

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 1 Dec 68	from hour 2400	to date 1 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	ini- tials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.				S. J	HUM
3	0100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 1 Dec 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 104 5 135 26 0 B Co 0 122 148 26 4 C Co 0 119 144 25 5 D Co 29 96 142 17 0 E Co 29 54 99 16 0 HHC / / 197 / /					
4	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locations sent to Bde.				S. J	HUM
5	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.				S. J	HUM
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locations sent to Bde.				S. J	HUM
7	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.				S. J	HUM
8	0550	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I missions fired, 10. Total No. missions fired, 12. Total rds HE fired, 16. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 5. Total No. rds fired, 21.				S. J	HUM
9	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S. J	HUM
10	0705	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: SF AO: P262 fr 301800-051800 grids BT1010, 1410, 1402, 1102. P263 fr 010500 to 041800 grid BT1314, 1814, 1810, 1310. P263 element call sign Phuong Dung freq P 46.30, A 44.60				S. J	DJA
11	0800	(C) Fr Cpt Jansen to TOC RTO: Bde would like to know results of crater analysis at Hill 54. (0805) Informed D Co to get analysis done ASAP, neg, 1 rd landed on rock 3 others not located.				S. J	DJA
						Group 4	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 1 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 1 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12	0815		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: EOD Team arrived at A Co loc BT174113 to blow dud 4.2 & 105mm rds (1715) EOD Team extracted fr.	S, J Bde, CO, S3		DJA	
13	0820		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 1-5 loc all are Plt size: BT178153, 181146, 190142, 195150, 201158, 204160, 210162.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Team		DJA	
14	0910		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Hansen to TOC DNCO: Intell report fr 1st Cag: Cag 111 reports 300VC in area BT342192 vill of Ky Bich BT325182. Mission - Hit Bau Bau Bdg. Cpt Quiones, F6 rating.	S3		DJA	
15	0945		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC: Observed 1 NVA w/wpn, pack, green uniform moving S along trail vic BT224068. Prox 2503300. Recon loc BT298076 will send an amb to vic BT223067.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA	
16	1100		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift by CH47 of D Co fr PZ Hill 54 to LZ Young. 1st PZ 1105 hrs, final LZ 1150hrs.	CO, S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA	
17	1105		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: E Recon 1 loc BT223-067 engaged 2 NVA moving N, NVA returned fire w/small arms. Results neg friendly casualties 2 NVA KIA. 2 AK47 CIA, 1 damaged by M79 fire during contact, chicom grenades, 4 AK47 mag w/ammo, 2 sandbags racksacks w/NVA uniforms, rice, etc., webgear, 2 entrenching tools, 2 NVA canteens, SN 66144 & 4155. NVA were moving N along a trail engaged at a distance of 100m. Recon mvg to day amb 223062.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee CO, S3, S2		DJA	
18	1212		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Gunships reported on station at 1212hrs. for extraction of D16 fr PZ BT291075 to LZ LZ Bayonet. 1st PZ 1239 final LZ 1301.	CO, S3		DJA	
19	1300		(C) Fr Lt Ames to TIEN PHOUC: TIEN PHOUC notified to have all friendlies at least 3000 meters fr BT1711 by this afternoon to prevent injury due to explosion of rds found by A Co.	S, J		DJA	
20	1330		(C) Fr Lt Ames to Bde-Sgt White: Plans sent to bde for 02 Dec.	S, J		DJA	
21	1405		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Senften to TOC DO: Request approved for AO extension fr present to 2400 04 Dec. Fr BT1612 0812, 1810, 1610.	S, J		DJA	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	1 Dec 68	2400	1 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
22	1530		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs 01 Dec 68 Plt sizes: 182154, 187150, 187143, 184-146, Sqd sizes: 203167, 204160, 207165.	To Bde-PFC Senften		DJA	
23	1540		(C) Fr Blue Ghosts to TOC RTO: On station given Arty advisory working center of mass BT9810 5000m E&W, 5000m N&S. (1620) Results of UR observed many well used trails scattered heads of water buffalo approx 5-6 head per herd, indicates good sized population or unit in area. BT98187 sighted fire-was lit as chopper approached area, was approx 3' high wetted to smoke heavily.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen		DJA	
24	1550		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT197143 observed approx 2-3 enemy BT192143. Received approx 5rds AK47 & carbine fire. B Co lead element took fire while crossing rice paddy returned SAF, M16, M60, M79. Prox of enemy 500 meters, evaded to E, lost in tree line. Neg results.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
25	1645		(C) DELAYED REPORT: Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: On 191715 Nov C26 loc at BT284089 spotted 2 VC at BT283085. Fired Arty. Results: 2 VC KIA.	CO, S3, S2 Sp4 Dean		GHB	
26	1740		(C) Fr All units to TOC RTO: Night locs 01 Dec: A Co NL BT174109, A16 amb BT175107, A36 amb BT174113, B Co NL BT191144, B21 amb BT190141, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co Young, D16 LZ Bayonet, E Co LZ Young, E16 Bowman, Recon amb at BT215069.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
27	1845		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN Intell reports loudspeaker at BT171177 expouting VC propaganda. Will fire mortars at this suspected loc, results unk.	CO, S3		GHB	
28		2000	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
29		2100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Deam: Sitrep no change.	S, J		GHB	
30		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
31		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Deam: Sitrep - neg.	S, J		GHB	
32		2400	(U) TOC RTO to Bde: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4		no of pages 4	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
						from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman, BT240143			hour 0001	date 1 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 1 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		ini- tials
33			(C) Journal Summary:						
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive operations in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were conducted during the period: 010001-010600 Dec: 1 Co(-)NDP, 3 Plt amb, 2 Plt amb/OPs, 1 Sqd bdg scty, 1 Sqd amb. 010600-011800 Dec: 1 Co search, a Plt search, 3 Plt/OP/amb, 1 Co airlift, 1 Plt airlift. 011800-012400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb.						
			Co A - A25 closed Co A loc BT174113 at 0310hrs. Co A searched to BT174109 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb vic BT174113 & 175107. Co B maintained scty of LZ Young. Co B dept Young at 1420hrs to estb amb/OPs vic BT1511 & 1611. 20/B moved to BT190141 where a night amb was estb at 1900hrs. Co C maintained scty of Bowman. Co C maintained scty of Bowman. Co B moved to BT191144 where Co B estb an NDP at 1800hrs. Co D maintained scty of Hill 54. D25 dept Bau Bau Bdg & closed Hill 54 at 0900hrs. D16 dept BT298076 at 1000hrs & moved to BT291075 where they were airlifted to Bayonet, 1 PZ 1239, final LZ 1301hrs. Co D airlifted fr Hill 54 to Young, 1 PZ 1105, final LZ 1150hrs. Co E assisted in scty of Young. Recon 1 dept amb site vic BT219069 at 1000hrs searching to BT223067 & closed amb site at 1120hrs. Recon dept amb site at 1200hrs searching to BT225071. Recon dept BT225071 at 1800hrs & moved to BT215069 where a night amb was estb at 2022hrs. Mortar cont fire fire support fr Bowman.						
			Contacts: (1105) Recon 1 vic BT223067 engaged 2 NVA w/wpns, packs & web gear moving N. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 2 AK 47 CIA. (1645) C26 vic BT284089 (delayed report) observed 2 VC vic BT283085. Arty fired. Results: 2 VC KIA by arty. TOT 191715 Nov 68:						
			Casualties: Friendly: None.						
			Enemy: 2 NVA KIA, 2 VC KIA by arty.						
			Wpns CIA: 2 AK 47s						
			Plans Summary: Co A cont daylight OPs/amb and night amb vic BT1709. Co B conducted detailed search vic BT2013 & BT2114. Co C cont scty and base development of LZ Bowman. Co D cont scty & base development of LZ Young. D36 departs LZ Young at 021600 Dec to estb daylight OPs/amb & night amb vic BT1713. Co E assists in scty of LZ Young. econ cont daylight OPs/amb & night amb vic BT2105. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.						
34			2400 (U) Journal Closed.						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3						<i>Edward F. Neary</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	02 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened:					
2	0050	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 2 Dec 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 103 4 133 26 0 B Co 116 10 144 18 3 C Co 0 119 143 24 5 D Co 0 128 148 20 5 E Co 29 52 90 9 0 HHC / / 196 / /					
3	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				S, J	HUM
4	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				S, J	HUM
5	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				S, J	HUM
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	HUM
7	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: All Units advised today is Big Pill day.				S, J	HUM
8	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				S, J	HUM
9	0545	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 4. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 11. Total No. missions fired, 15. Total rds HE fired, 15. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 9. Total No. rds fired, 24.				S, J	HUM
10	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	HUM
11	0650	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: REQUEST Routine dust-off 2 US, 1 w/frag wd in leg fr blown dud rd 011940 Dec other FUG, BT174109. Names: Medcall, & Anderson, J. Called 0650 compl 0800, taken to 312th Surg.				Chu Lai Dustoff, Bde. Bn S3, S1 A Co	SSO
12	0740	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift by CH 47 of D16 fr LZ Bayonet to Young. 1st PZ 0720, final LZ 0740.				CO, S3, Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
13	0940	(C) Fr Blue Ghosts to TOC DNCO: Blue Ghosts on station to W of Tien Phuoc: (0950) Observed signal fire vic BT945095. (0959) Observed					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 2 Dec 68	hour 2400
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	ini- tials
13	0940		(cont) several rice baskets scattered as if dropped at AT959100, Recon'd area by fire. (1045) AT955101-Tails show heavy use to NE. (1017) AT945095-Herd of 25 water buffalo. (1020) 950105-1 camouflage sampan, destroyed. (1030) 945118-5 camouflage sampan, destroyed. (1045) 945118-Logs cut & planed as if to be used for raft ass'y. (1050) All hoochs & fields in area in good condition; Neg results.			Bde S3-PFC Fults	SSO
14	0950		(1055) Blue Ghosts breaking station. (C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: On 3 Dec an ARVN convoy will move fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. The road fr Tam Ky to Young will be secured 2 Dec & the remainder fr LZ Young to Tien Phuoc will be secured 3 Dec. No US support will be required.			S3	SSO
15	0950		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Div defoliation 040900 target line: BT1704, 2603, 3001, 3901. A 2000 meter buffer zone along the target line is required(both sides target line.)			S3	SSO
16	1030		(C) Fr Bde AO to TOC DNCO: Observed 5 VC cons- tructing bunker vic BT248081. Arty fired. (1050) Destroyed 2 bunkers & 1 structure. Revd fire fr area, more arty fired, results in 5 structures destroyed & 2 VC KIA by arty.			Bde-Sp4 Benham S3	SSO
17	1145		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B16 loc BT198141 found several documents, propaganda leaflets, newspapers(VC) hidden in a hooch. Also some VC rosters, lesson plans, etc., will evac.			C6, S3, S2 Bde-Sgt Deam	DJA
18	1220		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde DNCO: Request 5 lift- ships, 1 C&C & 2 gunships to move Recon Plt fr PZ vic BT2207 to LZ Bowman 031400 Dec. 1630 PZ for Recon BT223079.			Bde CO, S3,	DJA
19	1500		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: MedCap report: 38 children, 10 men, 9 women.			Bde-Sgt Deam.	SSO
20	1525		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT171102 observed enemy activity vic BT174103 appeared to be OP in area of wxplosinon set by EOD Team at A Cos loc yesterday. Arty being fired resulting in 1 VC KIA.			Bde-PFC Moccabee	SSO
21	1530		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Requested routine duste off for 3 VN children at Young, 1 badly infect- ed hand, 1 infected foot & 1 cyst. Compl 1653			Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	2 Dec 68	2400	2 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
22	1700		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: TOI 1400. Delayed report: A26 vic BT176100 detained 2 VN, 1 M approx 30yrs old, 1 F. young, neither had ID cards, Female was carrying med supplies. Evacd to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee.	Bde-Sp4 Deam CO S3		GHB	
23	1755		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DMC0: Sniffer mission 1600 03 Dec 68: 1311, 1306, 2006, 2011.	S. J		GHB	
24	1815		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Night locs 02 Dec 68: A Co NL BT171101, A15 amb BT168103, A26 amb BT175099. B Co NL BT202136, B26 amb BT204136, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, EM6 LZ Bowman, E Recon amb 220069.	Bde-Sp4 Deam		GHB	
25	1900		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J		GHB	
26	1920		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to Bde-DO: C&C & the Utility will arrive at 0730hrs tomorrow.	S. J		GHB	
27	1920		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: CIDG will be loc tonite at BT155127. DISREGARD.	S. J		GHB	
28	2000		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J		GHB	
29	2100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep no change.	S. J		GHB	
30	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J		GHB	
31	2215		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co while calling arty on an enemy suspected loc observed 3 secondary explosions at BT173076. Results unk.	Bde CO		GHB	
32	2300		(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J		GHB	
33	2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.	S. J		GHB	
34			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire support & offensive operations in the Oregon TAOR. The following activities were conducted during the period: 020001-020600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb. 020600-021800 Dec: 2 Co searches, 6 Plt searches, 1 Plt airlift. 021800-022400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 4 Plt amb. Co A dept NDP at 0705hrs searching to BT177105 & 177103 where they linked up w/A16 & Co A cont search to BT173103. Co A cont search to BT169102 & BT171102. A16 cont search to BT170104 & 169105. A26 dept Co A loc vic BT169102 & searched to BT174100 & BT176100. Co A cont search to BT17110 where an NDP was estb at 1810hrs. 2 Amb were estb at 1900hrs. A26 vic				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour date 0001 03 Dec 68	to hour date 2400 03 Dec 68		
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		ini- tials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0040	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 3 Dec 68:					
3			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN					
			A Co 100 5 130 25 0					
			B Co 121 10 144 13 1					
			C Co 0 120 144 24 5					
			D Co 0 125 138 13 0					
			E Co 29 60 100 11 0					
			HHC X X 200 X X			S. J		SSO
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.			S. J		SSO
4		02 00	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J		SSO
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.			S. J		SSO
6	0335		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co BT202136 spotted approx 25-30 enemy w/wps & packs vic BT202-130 moving SW. Arty fired. Results: 1st & 2nd explosion. B Co will check area at first light (0830) Results: 2 enemy KIA. Arty expended 54 rds HE.			CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Kelley		SSO
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J		SSO
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.			S. J		SSO
9		0545	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 1. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 11. Total No. missions fired, 12. Total rds HE fired, 24. Total rds WP fired, 3. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total No. rds fired, 27.			S. J		SSO
10		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J		SSO
11	0700		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DMC: ARVN locs day 3 Dec: BT172138, 163134, 147133-PF, 148122-PF, 180132, 192155-4-5 ARVN locs 3 Dec day: 178143, 214169, 214159.			CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO
12	0815		(C) Fr Bde AG-Cpt Jensen to TOC DO: During yesterdays mission 3 heavy trails were spotted BT246077 - Heavy trail running W-E through bomb craters hard packed thur soft dirt, evidence of recent heavy movement. BT188067 -					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 1
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour 0001	to date 3 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 3 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12	0815		(cont) Heavy trail running NS, stream recently lowered, trail below old high waterline, sand heavily packed, evidence of recent heavy use. BT183064 heavy trail NS through valley recent heavy trail. Note: 2 & 3 BT188067 & BT183064 appear to be part of 1 trail leading to valley to S.	S3,		DJA	
13	0900		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT175102 has found 1 dud 105rd. Blown in place.	S, J		DJA	
14	0945		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co has spotted 2 enemy w/packs in their old NL BT174114. Fire mission is being called in. A Co loc BT175102 observed 2 enemy w/packs vic BT174114. Arty fired, results unk.	Bde-PFC Fults, CO		DJA	
15	0955		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc BT220075 has spotted 5 VC w/wpns. Requested gunships, request denied, Cpt Hall. VC are moving W. Recon Plt loc BT224076 observed 5 VC w/wpns & packs moving W fr vic BT221075. Engaged w/SAF checked area found discarded sandals & hats, nothing of military value. VC evaded to W.	Bde-Cpt Hall CO, S3		DJA	
16	1010		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT206129 observed 6 VS moving S fr vic BT208125 engaged w/SAF. Results 1 SKS CIA, 1 VC KIA. Checking area further. Col Stinson in C&C a/c received SAF fr vic BT207124. Recap Observed the VC wearing green shorts & 2 w/steel pots & wpns. 1 Was carrying a large pack possibly containing a mortar tube. Engaged w/SAF. Area checked found 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA SN A33872A. 1 homemade pack containing 20lbs polished rice. Found heavy blood trails in area. Prox 400m.	Bde-Sgt Holly CO, S3, S2,		DJA	
17	1030		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A36 loc BT165099 is in contact. Received 20-25rds AWF fr 2 wpns. Neg casualties, returned fire w/SAF, checked area, Neg results, Did not observe any pers. Neg arty fired due to close prox.	Bde-Sgt Holly CO, S3		DJA	
18	1045		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC DNCO: CIDG Locs: P-263 BT151127 returning to TP. P-262 BT 125044.	CO, S3		DJA	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
19	1120		(C) Fr A36 T to TOC: A36 loc BT160100 is receiving sniper fire fr BT160100. Prox 50m. Calling Arty, receiving AWF fr approx 7 wpns suspect L shape amb. Request Gunship support 1125hrs. Notified Bde. Contact broken 1130 hrs. Gunships on station 1215hrs. Reconing area of fire. Gunships breaking station 1230hrs. (1510) A36 in search of area found 4 posns behind stone wall w/expended AK47 cartridges.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly CO, S3		DJA	
20	1145		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC DNCO: C&C a/c engaged 2 VC evading fr BT168071. Both wore blk PJs. results in 2 VC KIA. MAMS. no military equip observed.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly CO, S3, S2		DJA	
21	1335		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts S of AO vic BT2201 for recon mission. (1400) BT 3005: Observed several pith helmets, & web gear, 2 people in green uniforms observed running into Bunker, will engage. (1450) BT 294069 2-3 PFs green uniforms, 4-5 w/pith helmets, 8 hooches destroyed camouflage w/ bunker. BT1751992, 1 KIA green shirt, blk PJs. BT157980 saw boat, 10 camouflage hooches that had prior arty fire but were not destroyed.	S, J		DJA	
22	1352		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B36 loc BT210128 loc approx 15 foxholes set up in a perimeter connected by a trenchline, foxholes approx 10 ft deep, trenchline approx 4-5 ft deep. (1402) Found approx 15 more foxholes & connecting trenches, same loc. The trenchline is old however, the foxholes have been recently dug. Fields of fire have been cut & there is an escape route to W. 3 OPs are in front of trenchline w/paths out to them. Inside perimeter are 2 81mm posn & 1 60MM posn, that have been used recently (less than 1 wk) Along trenchline is 1 51cal posn.	Bde-Sp4 Bull		SSO	
23	1400		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Airlift of E Recon fr PZ BT224075 to LZ Bowman PZ Cold. 1st PZ 1428, final LZ 1438.	Bde-Sgt Holly		SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	3 Dec 68	2400	3 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
24	1450	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A16 loc BT176095 observed 9 enemy loc BT175092 evading S prox to A16 300m. will fire arty. (1550) Checked area found homemade sack containing clothing & found 2 bags of rice & 1 pr US socks, 1 of socks had name unit also 2 piles clothes hastily dropped. Signal mirror & documents found, to be sent in w/sock w/name. Other material destroyed.			S, J		DJA
25	1505	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Airlift E Co Recon fr PZ LZ Bowman to LZ Chu 1st PZ 1505, final LZ 1515.			S, J		DJA
26	1552	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station, given air advisory. (1625) Possible A/s into BT216057. (1705) A/S complete, breaking station.			S, J		GHB
27	1640	(C) Fr Utility a/c to TOC RTO: Observed fr air 4 enemy w/wpns vic BT290149 in open. Arty will be fired, arty fired, neg results.			CO, S3		GHB
28	1655	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request routine dust-off 1 US w/burned hand, caused by hand held flare. Dustoff called 1655, compl 1720. #78			S3		GHB
29	1740	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN night locs Co size: 189159, 189120, 207165, Plt size: 219-161, 211161, 192145, 182162, Sqd size: 182-162, 182129, 180130.			Bde-Sp4 Senften		GHB
30	1800	(C) Fr Unit to TOC DNCO: Night locs: A Co NL BT166087, A11 amb 168085, A35 amb 163087, B Co NL 203126, B26 amb 204128, C Co Bowman, D Co Young, E Co Young, EM6 Bowman, E Recon Chu Lai.			Bde-Sp4 Senften		GHB
31	1825	(C) Fr Lt Ames to TOC RTO: We will have both a C&C & Utility a/c tomorrow at 0730hrs, Minman			CO, S3		GHB
32	1950	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: ARVNs 2nd will be working in our AO fr 050300 to 092400. Area bounded by BT226170, 247182, 286140, 270126, 238160, 226160. Will be search & clear oper.			Maj Neary approved		
33	2000	(C) Fr LtC Stinson to TOC DO: CIDG oper P264 effective 050500-091800, area bounded: BT1520 1218, 1217, 2017, 2020, 1520.			CO, S3		GHB
					Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		5	5
				from	to		
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
	in	out					
			S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	3 Dec 68	2400 3 Dec 68
34		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J			GHB
35		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep - neg.	S, J			GHB
36		2200	(U) Fr TOC DO to Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep - neg.	S, J			GHB
37		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Senftent: Sitrep - neg.	S, J			SSO
38	2310		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to Lt Boyum: Permission for Spooky to work BT2207 center of mass. Spooky 33 on station 040010-cloud coverage heavy, will try again 5 Dec.	A Co to be notified			GHB
39			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities cdt during period: 030001-030600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs & 4 Plt amb. 030600-031800 Dec: 2 Co searches, 6 Plt searches, 1 Plt airlift. 031800-032400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 1 Plt amb & 2 Sgd amb. Co A dept NDP 0800hrs, searched to BT175102. A26 searched to BT166-097, & 160100. A36 searched to BT164099, 165099, 160100. Co A cont search to BT168088 where an NDP was estb at 1900hrs. A35 & A11 dept NDP 1900hrs. estb night amb at BT163087(A35) & 168085(A11) 1945hrs. Co B dept NDP 0705hrs searching to BT202130, 206129, B16, 26, 36 dept 206129 at 1200hrs searching to BT207125, 207120, 208119, 209123, 210125, 213122, 217121, 210129, 213131. Co B searched to BT203126. Co B elm linked up at 209127 1600hrs. Co B cont search to 203126 where NDP estb at 1840hrs. B26 estb night amb 204128 1840hrs. Co C maintained scty Bowman. Co D maintained scty Young. Co E assisted in scty LZ Young. Recon dept night amb & searched to BT24075 1100hrs. Recon airlifted fr PZ 224075 to Bowman. 1st PZ 1428, final LZ 1438. Recon airlift fr Bowman to standdown area in Chu Lai 1st PZ 1505hrs, final LZ 1515hrs. Contacts: (0355) Co B vic BT202136 observed 25-30 VC w/wons, packs vic BT202130 moving SN. Arty fired, 1 secondary explosion. Results: 2 VC KIA by arty. (1010) Co B vic 206129 observed 6 VC moving S fr 208125. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA SN A33872A. (1145) C&C a/c vic BT168071 engaged 2 VC evading fr 168071, results, 2 VC KIA. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 2 VC KIA by arty, 3 VC KIA. Wons CIA: 1 SKS SN A33872A. Plans Summary: Co A daylight OP & detailed search vic BT1608 & 1709 Co B cdt detailed search vic 2212 & 2213. Co C scty & base development LZ Bowman. Co D cdt scty & base development Young. Co E assists in scty of Young. Recon remains at Bde Stand Down area. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.				
40	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	04 Dec 68	2400	04 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.			S, J		SSO
3	0110	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Foxhole Rpt.					
		UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN					
		A Co 100 5 127 22 1					
		B Co 116 14 144 14 1					
		C Co 0 117 142 25 6					
		D Co 59 56 135 20 0					
		E Co 0 84 100 16 1			S, J		SSO
4	0200	HHC X X 198 X X (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J		SSO
5	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Sitrep no change.			S, J		SSO
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J		SSO
7	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.			S, J		SSO
8	0510	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 0. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 10.					
		Total No missions fired, 10. Total rds HE fired, 15. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total No rds fired, 15.			S, J		SSO
9	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J		SSO
10	0750	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT168088 had 1 detainee escape w/an M16 rifle. Detainee had been captured evening 3 Dec. Was tied up but managed to escape when the guard went to wake relief. Guard was gone for very short time but detainee managed to take Co RTO's rifle (PFC Thomas Anglie) & evade through perimeter. Investigation & report of survey have been initiated.			S, J		GHB
11	0810	(C) Fr D Co to TOC: D Co at LZ Young request dustoff for 1 US FWO, temp 104 & stomach cramps. Dustoff called 0811, compl 0830hrs. Line #73			S, J		DJA
12	0815	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: CH-47 flying to LZ Bowman took 1 hit SAF fr vic BT227157. Air Spied 60K. 1400ft heading 1500.			Bde-Sgt Van Fleet CO, S3		DJA
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 18

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 04 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 04 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
13	0900		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Request clearance for defoliation mission to be flown Dec 6 at 0900 hrs. Area fr BT1706, 2604, 3002, 3902. Will be flown fr W to E w/buffer zone of 1 1/2 clicks on each side, 2 clicks on W end & 4 clicks on E end. Neg clearance due to friendlies in area. Col Stinson.	CO		DJA	
14	1005		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT210126 found 1 VC KIA in a fresh grave(1 day old). Results of contact 3 Dec B Co had in area.	Bde-Sgt Holly CO, S3, S2		DJA	
15	1030		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 4-6 locs all are Plt size: BT182153, 177133, 208165, 218170, 218162, 178149, 180135, 183130, 174133, 205-155, 190148, 185147, 175139.	Bde-Sgt Holly		DJA	
16	1045		(C) Fr Bde AO to TOC DNCO: Observed at BT177-137 35-40 VN in a group seem to be going into a hootch 1 or 2 at a time. BT262154 - Trails show heavy use.	CO, S3		DJA	
17	1100		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D36 loc BT191176 engaged 2 VC evading to the NW fr BT190178. Engaged w/SAF at distance of 250m. Wearing blk PJs no equipt or ID. Results 2 VC KIA.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sgt Holly		DJA	
18	1115		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-5 loc: BT166-137, 170140, 165134. Plt size: BT163163, 1664127, 170130, 175136, 174132.	CO, S3		DJA	
19	1122		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D36 loc BT188180 observed 30 enemy w/packs & wpns in open vic BT197188. Arty being fired. Prox 1100m. Gunships: requested 1150hrs. Not available. (1150) Observed 4 more enemy evading NW, arty fired. After Initial sighting enemy broke into small groups & evaded in different directions.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sgt Holly		DJA	
20	1307		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D36 loc BT196189 receiving auto wpns fire fr vic BT198189. Arty & 81mm being fired, request gunships 1317hrs. Broke contact 1321hrs. Gunship scramble 1328, on station 1350. (1420) Gunships observed approx 300lbs rice & possible AWPsn in village in enemy grid. Fired rkts. expended 1500hrs broke station. (1530) Detained 2 VN vic 198196 M & F no ID There hooch burned as result if rkt.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 04 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 04 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
21	1516		(C) Fr Lt Ames to Bde-Sgt White: Plans for 05 Dec sent to Bde.	S. J			DJA
22	1543		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC: Gen Cooksey visited LZ Bowman fr 1543hrs to 1605hrs. A briefing was awaiting him.	S. J			DJA
23	1624		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 vic BT190187 engaged approx 20 enemy w/packs & wpns vic BT187187 wearing green uniforms carrying heavy packs, evaded to W upon sighting D36, prox to D36 was 250m, enemy evading to W. Results: 2 VC KIA carrying packs containing rice, blk PJs, neg wpns. KIA by SAF.	Bde-Sgt White			GHB
24	1624		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT224130 engaged 10 NVA in hooch vic BT227130. Appeared to be holding a meeting. Enemy evaded E toward another hooch. Results: 5 KIA, 1 detainee, 9yr old boy with NVA in hooch. Belived 2 other wd by SAF. Will fire arty in direction of evasion. 5 KIA wearing NVA uniforms & web gear NVA pistol belt w/chi com grenades. (1705) Found large amount of med equipt, documents, English propaganda, approx 10 chicom & M26 grenades, several pistol belts, canned goods, NVA flags, neg wpns. Med equipt consisted of morphine, plasms, penicillium, syringes for taking blood, bandages etc. Documents including certificates of graduation dated Oct 1968 fr Quang Nam. 4 mag w/carbine ammo. Detainee told interpreter he could lead them to large rice cache.	Bde-Sgt White			GHB
25	1800		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: ARVN night locs: Co CP at BT188180, amb at 200165, 203160, 206157, 191154, 188151, 188148, 190149, 192150.	Bde-PFC Senften			GHB
26		1900	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Deam: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J			GHB
27	1910		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co MedCap treated: 17 children, 6 women, 3 men.	S. J			GHB
28		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Moccabee: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J			GHB
29	2010		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: C&C a/c & the Utility to arrive 0730 & work til 1600 & released for mission for 5-46.	S. J			GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation			location	period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
				0001	04 Dec 68	2400 04 Dec 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	
	in	out				
30		2100	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Unit loc sent to Bde.	S. J	GHB	
31		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Units loc sent to Bde.	S. J	GHB	
32		2300	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Sitrep no change.	S. J	GHB	
33	2300		(C) Fr All Units: Night locs 04 Dec: A Co NL BT166085, A32 amb 168085, A25 amb 164084, NL B Co 226130, B16 amb 226132, B31 OP 223130, B32 OP 224126, C Co Bowman, D Co Young, E Co Young, EM6 Bowman. Recon Chu Lai.	S. J	SSO	
34		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J	SSO	
35	2400		(C) Fr Arty to TOC DNCO: Intell report fr Bde 1 VC Bn w/wpns at grid vic BT145075. Called Tien Phuoc to see if they can fire arty. TP will fire grids BT147083, 153087, 156072, at 2400 & again at 0600hrs 5 Dec. A Co will check area in morning.	S. J	SSO	
36			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire support and offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 040001-040600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 1 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb. 040600-041800 Dec: 1 Co search, 1 Co search, 4 Plt searches. 041800-042400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 1 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb, 2 Sqd LP/OPs. Co A dept NDP & searched to BT167087, 165086. A16 searched to BT177093 & 178092. A26 searched to 165088 & 169088. Co A remained vic BT165086 until 1735hrs when an NDP was estb at 1900hrs. Two amb were estb vic BT168085 & BT164084 by A32 & A25. Co B dept NDP at 0730hrs searching to 210126, 211130 & 224130. Co B cont search to BT226130 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. B16 estb an amb vic BT226132 at 2145hrs. Two OP/LPs were estb at 2145hrs vic (B31) BT223130, & (B32) BT224126. Co C maintained scy of LZ Bowman. Co D maintained scy of Young. D36 departed LZ Young at 0805 hrs searching to BT194170, 183180, 193183, 196189 & 198189. D26 Departed LZ Young at 0910hrs searching to BT185164 & closed LZ Young at 1335hrs. D36 cont search to BT189187 & closed LZ Young at 1755hrs. Co E assisted in scy of LZ Young. Recon remains in Bde Stand-Down area in Chu Lai. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 0750hrs Co A vic BT168088 had 1 detainee who was detained evening of 3 Dec. Detainee escaped w/1 M16 rifle SN897498 at 040400 Dec. (1100) D36 vic BT191176 engaged 2 VC heading NW fr BT190178. Results: 2 VC KIA. (1624) D36 vic BT180187 engaged approx 20 enemy w/wpns packs vic BT187187 evading W. Results: 2 VC KIA w/packs. (1624) Co B vic			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
					hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	05 Dec 68	2400	05 Dec 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
	in	out						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0050	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 Dec 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	106	5	128	17	0
			B Co	117	14	145	14	0
			C Co	0	118	144	26	6
			D Co	25	88	130	17	2
			E Co	0	91	101	10	1
			HHC	X	X	195	X	X
							S. J	SSO
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				S. J	SSO
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S. J	SSO
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Sitrep no change.				S. J	SSO
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S. J	SSO
7	0400	0500	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: Tien Phouc opens: P-264 - 050500 to 091800, Recon BT1520 2020, 1518, 1218, 1217, 2017. P-265 - 060500 to 091800 Recon BT0410, 0416, 1016, 1010. P-266 - 091800 to 141800 Recon BT1412, 1112, 1105, 1706, 1705. P-267 - 1004330 to 161800 Recon AT 9619, 0119, 9614, 0914. Approved by Division.				S. J	SSO
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				S. J	SSO
9		0600	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 0. Total missions unobserved, 2. Total H&I missions fired, 8. Total No missions fired, 10. Total rds HE fired, 50. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total No rds fired, 50.				S. J	SSO
10		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to BDE.				S. J	SSO
11	0930		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 4-6 locs: BT188-159, 206154, 187147, 182152, 210162, 205160, 200162, 192152, 190150, 190144, 188148, 184-153, 182153, 182153, 185149.				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee CO. S3	DJA
12	0950		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT167074 observed 7 VC w/arms loc BT165071. Engaged w/ S&F & arty. Prox 400m myg S C&C a/c recon'd				Group 4	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	05 Dec 68	2400	05 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
12	0950	(cont) area by fire. Enemy evaded to SW. C&C a/c VR area. Neg results. Will not check area but will continue mission instead.			Bde, Co, S3		DJA
13	1115	(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Ball to TOC DO: Accident investigation. Do not fire 81mm HE or WP over heads of troops. Ref TM-9-1300-203 Page 4-2.			S, J		DJA
14	1200	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 loc BT148074 spotted 3 enemy evading W vic BT144074 one wearing blk PJs, other gray shirt. Engaged w/SAF & calling arty. Enemy did not return fire. no wms observed. (1322) Element sent down to area found following: Two F detainees w/small child, no ID, will send in also med supplies, clothing including grey uniforms, US jungle fatigues, US T-shirts, comno wire, US web gear gear, 3 hammocks, 1000lbs rice. Bde gave permission to destroy.			Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SJA
15	1315	(C) Fr Lt Ames to Bde-Sgt Holly: Plans for 06 Dec sent to Bde.			S, J		DJA
16	1325	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Will conduct VR center of mass BT9710, BT2200. (1515) BT 153106 2 enemy evaded-1 wearing blk PJs, 1 green uniform. BT005115 1 KIA evaded green uniform. BT9610 Observed Hootches being rebuilt. BT969101 several green uniforms hanging out to dry also 100lbs rice. all destroyed. BT973106 observed 1 enemy evaded into bunker wearing blk PJs fired on bunker results unk. BT982108 1 enemy evaded, neg results. BT985108 NVA gathering point, observed podium w/red star insignia. Also trench work & hootches in area All destroyed. BT185077 3 NVA KIA w/packs & uniforms. (1520) Broke station.			Bde-PFC Senften		DJA
17	1505	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT175074 request priority dustoff 1 US gunshot wds. C&C in area made pick up. Compl 1520 taken to 27th Surg. Wd in left side of neck, WHA by AK 47. Line No 104, PFC Thomas Emmons.			Bde-Sp4 Benham		DJA
18	1505	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A16 vic BT175074 rev'd fire fr approx 4 enemy vic 174074 believed AK-47 & possible M79. 1 US wd in neck (Ref. Journal					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1052 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 05 Dec 68	from hour 2400	to date 05 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
18	1505		(cont) No 17). Returned SAF. prox 350m could not fire arty because of prox of remainder of A Co	Bde-Sp4 Benham. CO		GHB	
19	1605		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station given air advisory, broke station 1805.	S, J		GHB	
20	1625		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: On station will conduct VR in BT2200. (1650) BT185077 3 KIA NVA green uniforms & packs. Also destroyed 9 hootches in area. (1250) Recap: 1 NVA KIA in vic BT186072 w/pistol belt total of 7 NVA for Aero Scouts today. CIA 3 packs, total of 16 hootches destroyed, several green uniforms hanging outside. At BT183080 there was bunker complex, neg activity. Broke station 1805hrs.	CO, S3		GHB	
21	1655		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc BT232123 observed 4 enemy in open appeared to be digging in vic BT234118. arty fired. (1845) B Co while checking BT234118 found 1 M detainee, approx 30-35yrs old, no ID card. Suspect says he was forced against his will to work for VC B Co also has 20 carry cannisters for 75 RR picked up BT234118, Chinesees writing.	S, J		GHB	
22	1800		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D26 vic BT177136 requests routine dustoff 1 US w/104° temp possible malaria line No 28. Compl 1840hrs, went to 27th Surg.	S, J		GHB	
23	1850		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: A co NL BT175075 A26 amb BT176074, B Co NL BT232123, B26 amb BT 234122. C Co Bowman, D Co Young, D26 amb BT 174129, E Co Young, EM6 Bowman, Recon Chu Lai.	S, J		GHB	
24	1855		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN night locs: BT 206166, 185147, 189151, 184153, 189159, 205-160, 210162, 212163, 192152, 219169, 189145. Sq rais at 0400hrs at BT219169, Flt raid at 0200hrs at BT189145.	S, J		GHB	
25	1955		(C) Fr Bde-Sp5 Schlepp: to TOC RTO: The 2 Fs picked up at 1300hrs by A Co vic BT145075 will be classified CD. One F saw fr 0900 to 1000 hrs approx 100 main force VC pass thru her hamlet. Their equip was as follows: 2 82mm mortars, 2 Auto-rifles, 3 lt MGs, 1 B40 RPG, 7 AK-50 rifles, unk No of AK-47 rifles, unk				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 05 Dec 68 2400
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials	
25	1955	(C) Fr Bde cont) No. of individual FKS, 2 men carried pistols, 2 Chinese grenades, (per man) This VC main force came fr Phuoc Hiep. vic BT 1804 went in E direction, detainees didn't know where mission was. Hear say evidence fr the 2 detainees as follows: C7 Co which is main force is operating in Tien Phuoc district didn't know where.	S, J	GHB	
26	2000	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J	GHB	
27	2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.	S, J	GHB	
28	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J	GHB	
29	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.	S, J	GHB	
30	2300	(C) Fr Bde-PFC Senften to TOC RTO: C&C & the Utility a/c will arrive at 0730hrs tomorrow.	S, J	SSO	
31	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J	SSO	
32		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire support & offensive operations in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 050001-050600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 1 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb, 2 Sqd LP/OPS. 050600-051800 Dec: 1 Co search, 1 Co search, 2 Plt searches. 051800-052400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb. Co A -A16 dept NDP BT166085 at 0700hrs searching to 164081. Co A dept NDP 0745hrs searching to BT167074, 153075, 148074. A16 cont search to BT176076 linking up w/Co A(-). Co A cont moving to BT175075 where Co A(-) estb NDP 1900hrs. A26 estb night amb BT176074 at 2000hrs. Co B dept NDP at 1100hrs searching to BT231129 & BT229130. Co B cont search to BT232125 and BT232123 where Co B estb an NDP at 1800hrs. B26 estb a night amb at BT234122 at 1900hrs. Co maintained scy of LZ Bowman. Co D maintained scy of LZ Young. D26 dept LZ Young at 1535hrs searching to BT179133, BT177136 & BT174129 where a night amb was estb at 1800hrs. Co E assisted in scy of LZ Young. Recon remains at Bde Stand Down In Chu Lai. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (1505) A16 vic BT175074 rev'd SAF fr approx 4 enemy vic BT174074. 1 US WHA w/GS wd in neck. Returned SAF, neg results. (1515) Engaged 3/ Casualties: 3 NVA KIA. Aero Scouts vic BT185077 engaged 3 NVA w/ packs, green uniforms. Casualties: Friendlies: 1 US WHA. Enemy: 3 NVA KIA by Aero Scouts. Wpns CIA: None.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 06 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 06 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		ini- tials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.			S. J		SSO
3		0100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 06 Dec 68: UNIT MAN OPER PED REAR ADMIN A Co 101 3 1266 22 8 B Co 120 11 146 15 1 CC Co 0 116 144 28 7 D Co 27 98 143 18 2 E Co 0 90 101 11 1 BHC X X 196 X X					
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J		SSO
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.			S. J		SSO
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J		SSO
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.			S. J		SSO
8		0545	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 0. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 10. Total No missions fired, 10. Total rds HE fired, 15. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total illum rds fired, 0. Total No rds fired, 15.			S. J		SSO
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S. J		SSO
10	0800		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Defoliation mission 8 Dec grid BT2604, 2206, 2311, 2613. 1500m buffer zone to right & left sides.			CO, S3		DJA
11	0820		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: The Utility a/c going into B Co loc BT232123 receiveing sniper fire fr a Northerly direction BT230132. Mortars are being fired. 8-10rds semi-auto fire revd, fire returned w/SAF. Neg hits, results of return fire unk at this time, will check area later.			CO, S3, S2		DJA
12	0930		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Aviation: Request 2 gunships, 1 C&C & 6 lift ships to move Co A fr PZ vic BT2007 to LZ Bowman 071300 Dec. CH-47 sorties requested to move Co A fr Bowman to BDE stand down area 071430 Dec. One sortie back					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	06 Dec 68	2400	06 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12	0930		(cont) haul to move Recon Plt fr Bde stand down area to LZ Bowman.	Bde-Sgt Van Fleet		DJA	
13	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 locs day 06 Dec: BT188158, 183151, 190145, 205165, 219169, 212163, 205160, 198158, 195160, 190160, 192143, 187145, 186150, 183155, 180149, 181154.	S. J		DJA	
14			(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Recap of B Cos activity 06 Dec 68: (0945) B31 loc BT236118 found a hand grenade w/trip flare. were attempting to blow in place when they rev'd 1 hand grenade fr SE resulting 1 WHA. B31 began to w/draw & recv'd or tripped another grenade. Results: 1 WHA, 1 KHA. Names wd: Upton, Roberts. KHA is Klipfel. Rev'd SAF fr BT235114, returned w/SAF results in 1 KIA. Element also had 1 MAM captured vic BT223117 who tried to evade during contact. Engaged W/SAF result in 1 KIA. Gunships called 1010hrs, on station 1030hrs. 2 enemy observed evade into a hootch BT241115. Reconned area by fire, results in 2 KIA. Elm have found several mines in area. Gunships broke stat on 1058hrs. FAC on station 1145 a/s BT235115. compl 1217hrs. FAC rec'd SAF fr vic BT238110. A/S #2 at 1225hrs a/c rec'd AWF fr vic BT234113 compl 1237hrs. A/S #3 began 1227 observed 2 VC in blk PJs evade into hootch direct hit on hootch, 2 VC KIA. Fac also obs 1 KIA by a/s. A.S. compl 1255hrs. B Co also obs 1 VC evading results 1 KIA total 4 KIA by 4th a/s began 1315, compl 1327. (1327) Preparing to fire arty. AIE fighters enroute to provide provide cover. B Co mov into check area. FAC (1335) on station w/AIE fighters. (1352) FAC 23 broke station, on station. (1500) B16 BT 248120 found 3 KIA in hootch. (1528) B16 vic BT242109 obs 2 VC wearing green shorts, gray shirts, ordered to halt, evaded to W results 2 VC KIA. (1530) 1 VC KIA by SkyRaiders BT 231128. (1535) B36 vic BT232123 obs 1 MAM w/wpn evad into hootch vic BT231129 prox 500m. (1543) B16 vic BT242109 found 2 wpns & 1 KIA a/s. Wpns CIA: 1 Springfield model 1903, bolt action SN 836235. 1 SKS AK44 SN 38448. (1600)				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 06 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 06 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tial	
14	1730		(cont) FAC diverted to support A Co. (1645) B36 spotted 2 enemy 246117 in blk PJs & home-made packs. C&C took fire results 1 KIA. (1745) B Co loc BT232123 obs 2 enemy hootch VC BT242112 wearing green arty fired, results 2 KIA. Total Casualties: Friendly: 1 KIA, 2 WHA fr Co B. Enemy: 18 KIA, 2 IW CIA.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DJA	
15	0945		(C) Fr Maj Neary to ARVN 6th Regt: AO extension approved to 061800 Dec fr present boundary to BT254142 to BT249145 N to AO boundary approved by Bde 1040hrs.	TOC CO, S3 Bde		SSO	
16	1200		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: BT184077 - 1 Grave w/ M 22yr old blk PJs (gunship KIA) by Aero Scout 5 Dec. Foodstuffs fish, noodles, nuts, taffy candy, 1/2 gal nuts in can. Two homemade green or booby traps? Ammo can w/ documents. 061706 Full list on back.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sgt Deam		SSO	
17	1532		(U) Fr Lt Ames to Bde-Sgt Holly: Plans for 07 Dec sent to Bde.	S, J		SSO	
18	1545		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT183068 obs 7 enemy w/packs & wpms mvg to NE vic BT187075 saw A Co & evaded to N prox 500m arty fired. (1600) FAC diverted fr B Co to support A Co. Will put in a/s into BT187075. (1630) A.S. compl FAC broke station. (1700) Helix broke station A Co will check area tomorrow. A Co	S, J		SSO	
19	1800		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: CP + 3 PL BT204164. CP + 3 PL BT192152. Sdd amb: 218142, 211166, 201159, 207165, 192144, 192-162, 182150, 186156, 190152, 198162.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		HUM	
20	1840		(C) Fr All Units: A Co night locs: A Co NL BT 183068, A26 amb BT184064, B Co NL BT232123, B26 amb BT232124, B31 amb 234121, B16 232120, C Co Bowman, D Co Young, D26 amb 183133, E Co LZ Young, EM6 Bowman, Recon Chu Lai.	S, J		HUM	
21	1900		(U) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		HUM	
22	2000		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		HUM	
23	2005		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOCDO: C&C (LOH) & hte Utility arrive 0730hrs. C&C UH-IH at 0730. Util UH-IH arrive 1000.	S, J		HUM	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 06 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 06 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
24	2010		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: CIDG night locs S. J					HUM
25		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. S. J					HUM
26		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Unit locs sent to Bde. S. J					HUM
27		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Sitrep no change. S. J					HUM
28	2305		(C) Fr 19D Sp4 Hanson to TOC RTO: Unk enemy unit loc in 1000m radius of grid BT335079. Bde will fire Arty. S. J					HUM
29	2315		(C) Fr 76D Sp4 Hanson to TOC RTO: 1R grid: BT 183089, 188086, 193074. 2345 - Btry 2 8rds single mission. 1R Grid: BT220059. Double mission, Btry 4 16rds. These were at 1900hrs. PFC Beer					HUM
30		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Unit locs sent to Bde. PFC Beer					HUM
31			(C) Journal Summary:					
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 060001-060600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb. 060600-061800 Dec: 1 Co search, 4 Plt searches, 1 Sqd search. 061800-062400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 2 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb.					
			Co A dept NDP & closed A26 amb site vic BT176074 at 0800hrs. Co A cont search to BT181078, 185078, 184077, 186072. Co A cont search to BT 183068 where Co A estb an NDP at 1800hrs. A26 estb a night amb vic BT184064 at 1920hrs. B26 dept amb site & closed Co B NDP vic BT232123 at 0730hrs. B16, B26, B36 dept BT232123 & searched to BT234119, 230117 & BT236120 respectively. (1000) All elm moved to Co B loc. B26 dept 232123 searching to 235119. B16 dept 232123 searching to 233127 at 1425hrs. Co C maintained scty of Bowman. D26 dept amb site 0700hrs searching to BT172127. D21 dept D26 loc searching to 169123. D26 cont search to BT183133 where a night amb was estb at 1925hrs. Co D maintained scty of Young. Co E assisted in scty of LZ Young. Recon remains at Bde Stand-Down area in Chu Lai. Mortars cont fire spt fr Bowman.					
			Contacts: (0945-1237) B31 vic BT231115 pinned down by sniper fire fr SE vic 235114, also 2 gren thrown by VC. Two US WHA, 1 KHA, 1 VC KIA. 1 Detainee picked up before contact tried to escape - 1 VC KIA. (1130) Observe 2 enemy evade into hooch vic BT241115, gunships fired, 2 VC KIA. A.S. on area resulted in 4 VC KIA by a/s. (1500-1745) B16 vic BT248120 found 3 VC KIA by a/s. (1520) B36 BT242109 1 MAM w/wpn, evading BT231129, neg results. (1548) B16 BT242109 found 2 rifles, 2 chicom gren. 1 VC KIA by a/s. (1645) B36 vic BT245114 observed 2 enemy vic BT246117. C&C engaged, 1 VC KIA. At 1745hrs Co B vic BT232123 observed 2 enemy vic BT242112. Arty was fired. Results: 2 VC KIA by Arty.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	07 Dec 68	2400	07 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				S, J	HUM
3	0100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 07 Dec 68:					
		UNIT MAINT OPER PFD REAR ADMIN					
		A Co 101 2 126 23 2					
		B Co 113 10 143 20 5					
		C Co 00 118 144 26 7					
		D Co 26 95 142 21 1					
		E Co 30 60 101 11 5					
		HHC X X 195 X X				S, J	HUM
4	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	HUM
5	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Sitrep no change.				S, J	HUM
6	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Sitrep - neg.				S, J	HUM
7	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S, J	HUM
8	0550	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Mortar reports: Total missions observed, 1. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 7. Total No missions fired, 8. Total rds HE fired, 26. Total rds WP fired, 3. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total No rds fired, 29.				S, J	HUM
9	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Beer: Sitrep - neg.				S, J	HUM
10	0900	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 4-6 locs: CP 189-160, CP 206165, 182144, 192154. Obj 192142 & 200150. Plt size: 193160, 200161, 202160.				Bde-Sgt Holly CO, S3	HUM
11	1000	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT236122 18-22yrs detained 1 F VN, no ID or equip, attempt to evade - was captured. Will evac for possible info regarding enemy activity in area. vac to Bowman 1135hrs, evac to Bde 1330hrs.				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler CO, S2, S3	HUM
12	1030	(C) Fr Bde AO to TOC RTO: Aerial observer took enemy ground fire fr BT256123. Arty being called observed muzzle flashes fr 2 wpns. Arty fired, results unk.				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler CO, S3, S2	HUM
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
Organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 07 Dec 68	from hour 2400	to date 07 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		ini- tials
13	1050	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT246120 found 3 M26 grenades w/trip wires in area. Not across trails, but in brushy areas. were blown in place.			Bde-Sgt Stover CO, S3, S2		HUM
14	1130	(C) Fr B Coto TOC DNCO: B CO loc BT249121 detained 1 VN M approx 35yrs old w/no ID. No equipt, found hiding in hooch, wearing civ clothes. Evac to LZ Bowman 1135hrs, evac to Bde 1330hrs.			Bde-Sgt Stover CO, S3, S2		HUM
15	1240	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: On station will conduct VR center of mass BT9710. (1345) Broke station, diverted by Dev. VR results: Trails in area heavily used, rice paddies & hooches well kept, saw neg pers in area, generally area was same as always. BT001098, Received Several rds SAF, returned fire, burned several hooches.			S. J		HUM
16	1300	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of A Co fr PZ BT202077 to LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1300hrs, final LZ 1335hrs. Airlift by CH 47 of A Co fr PZ LZ Bowman to LZ LZ Bayonet. 1st PZ 1333hrs, final LZ 1435hrs.			Bde-Sp4 Ball CO, S3		HUM
17	1335	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: (Delayed report) A Co at 071130hrs vic BT198078 detained 1 VN found walking along trail had no ID, evac to LZ Bowman 1336hrs.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly		HUM
18	1400	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift of Recon Plt fr PZ Bde stand-down area to LZ LZ Bowman by CH 47. 1st PZ 1455, final LZ 1510hrs.			CO, S3 Bde Sp4 Ball		HUM
19	1455	(C) Fr Bde-CPT Blanco to TOC RTO: URI unk enemy unit loc BT300065.			S. J		HUM
20	1532	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: (Delayed report) A Co at 071300 vic BT187076 loc fresh grave approx 1 day old. Wearing green uniform, NVA pith helmet found by grave probable shrapnel kill.			S. J		HUM
21	1607	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT262138 observed approx 15 enemy in open vic BT257143 evading prox 1000m wearing blk PJs, arty being fired.			Bde-Sp4 Kelley		HUM
22	1630	(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde: ARVN oper terminated 071200 Dec AO extension ended at 071200 Dec.			S. J		HUM
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	07 Dec 68	2400	07 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
23	1630		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC RTO: Defoliation mission scheduled for 080900 Dec canceled.	S. J		HUM	
24	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc BT259128 detained 4 VN Fs 25, 30, 45, 60yrs old carrying great deal of tobacco. Will evac to Bde 1830.	CO, S3, S2		GHB	
25	1800		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DO: Aero Scouts breaking station report the following observations: In vic BT223043 several bunkers & well used trails & saw several bunkers w/conical hats lying around. Also 2 VN evaded neg results. In vic BT224051 there was a bunker recently used. Engaged & destroyed.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
26	1800		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit night locs 07 Dec: A Co at Chu Lai, B Co NE BT259128, B26 amb 258127, C Co & EM6 at Bowman, D & E Co at Young, Recon amb BT23135. Recon on Bowman.	Sent to Bde		GHB	
27	1905		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: CP for 2 Co BT188158, (ARVN Locs), 1 Co loc BT183148. 2nd Co loc BT 204164. Night loc for ARVN: Plt size BT199152. Sqd Size 204159, 190150, 188150, 183148, 203-165	Bde-Sp4 Hanson		GHB	
28	1920		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: At 0830 Utility will arrive. At 1000hrs C&C arrives.	CO, S3		GHB	
29	1930		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Kelley to TOC DO: Bde requests AO extension for ARVN effective 090001hrs to 102400hrs. Grids: BT200200 SW to 190190 SE to 200130 NE to 230150.	S3, CO		GHB	
30	1940		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Hanson to TOC RTO: Infra-Red (3 missions) BT185076 were flown today, heavy readings. Arty is being plotted by Bde.	S. J		GHB	
31	2000		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Sp4 Hanson: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J		GHB	
32	2000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co via BT257128 picked up 1 F Hoi Chein at 2000. She was 25yrs old had ID card stating she was 60. She volunteered to lead them to enemyloc tomorrow.	Sent to Bde CO, S3		GHB	
33		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Ball: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J		GHB	
34	2105		(C) Fr Bde S2-Sp4 Bertiem to TOC RTO: On those 5 detainees sent today, 5 classified CD other IC. No pertinent info gathered. A full detailed				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	date 07 Dec 68	to hour 2400	date 07 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
34	2105	(cont) report will be forwarded to Cpt McGee in the morning.			S, J		GHB
35	2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J		GHB
36	2300	(U) Fr EOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Ball: Sitrep - neg.			S, J		GHB
37	2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J		GHB
38		(C) Journal Summary:					
		Operations Summary: The 1-52 Ing cont scy, fire spt & offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the periods: 070001-070600 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 2 Plt amb, 2 Sqd amb, 070600-071800 Dec: 2 Co searches, 2 Plt searches, 1 Co airlift, 1 Plt airlift. 071800-072400 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP, 2 Plt amb, 1 Plt airlift. A16 dept NDP at 0910hrs searching to BT181066 & closed NDP 0945hrs. Co A dept NDP 0900hrs searching to BT198077, 202077 & airlifted to Bowman, 1st PZ 1300, final LZ 1335hrs. Co A dept Bowman by CH-47 to Bde Stand-Down area in Chu Lai, 1st PZ 1335hrs, final LZ 1435hrs. Co B elems all closed NDP BT232123 0715hrs. Co B dept NDP at 0820hrs searching to BT236122, 240-122, 249121 & 253123. Co B cont search to BT262138, 261129 & 259128 where Co B estb NDP 1800hrs. B26 searched to BT258127 & estb amb at 1930hrs. Co C maintained scy of LZ Bowman. Co D maintained scy of Young. D26 dept amb site BT183133 at 0730hrs searching to BT181144. D26 dept BT181144 & closed Young 1720hrs. Co E assisted in scy of LZ Young. Recon remained at Bde Stand-Down area at Chu Lai. Recon airlifted fr Bde Stand-Down area to Bowman, 1st PZ 1455hrs, final LZ 1510hrs. Recon Elt dept Bowman at 1830hrs moving to BT231135 where an amb was estb at 2040hrs. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.					
		Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during the period.					
		Casualties: Friendly: None.					
		Enemy: 1 NVA KIA (found in grave).					
		Wms CIA: None.					
		Plans Summary: Co A remains at Bde Stand-Down area in Chu Lai. Co B cont detailed search vic BT2612. Co C cont scy & base development of LZ Bowman. Co D dept LZ Young 080900 Dec & estb day OPs/amb & night amb, vic BT1512, & 1712. Co E estb command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon cont day OPs/amb & night amb vic BT2312. Mortars cont to provide fire spt fr LZ Bowman.					
39	2400	(U) Journal Closed.					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3	<i>Edward F. Neary</i>

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4	
organization or installation			location			period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			from hour 0001	to date 08 Dec 68	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			from hour 0001	to date 08 Dec 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	ini- tial
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0045	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 8 Dec 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 0 118 129 11 1 B Co 113 15 145 17 3 C Co 0 123 143 20 6 D Co 0 124 144 20 1 E Co 29 54 101 18 8 HHC X X 198 X X					
3	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep - neg.				S, J	SSO
4	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
5	0240		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC RTO: Suspect enemy locs: BT294058, 300065. Arty fired by Bde.				CO, S2, S3	SSO
6	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
7	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
8	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
9	0550		(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC RTO: Mortar reports: Total missions observed, 1. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 10. Total No. missions fired, 11. Total rds HE fired, 50. Total rds WP fired, 2. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total rds fired, 52.				S, J	SSO
10	0600		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				S, J	SSO
11	0700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Plans 8, 9, 10 Dec: Dec 8: Dpt Young 0900hrs. D16 OP BT152124. D Co OP BT171129, D Co NL 173125 until 091500. D12 Sqd amb 150120, D16 N amb 156116. D36 OP BT175119, Sqd amb 170146, D36 N amb 173128. Dec 9: D Co NL BT174113 until 100300hrs. D16 OP BT166127, Sqd amb 165130, D16 N amb 177130. D36 OP 163109, Sqd amb 165107, D36 amb 169107. Dec 10: D Co BT188123, D16 OP BT190124, D36 185118, D46 BT184123.					
12	0800		(C) Fr Col Stinson to Tam Ky: Requested AO extension into ARVN AO fr 08900-102400, grid S 14 EW grid line W by 2614, E by 2814.				CO, S3	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		
Group 4						Downgraded At 3 Year Interval: Declassified After 12 Years		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	08 Dec 68	2400	08 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0840		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 4-6 locs: HQ BT 189159, CP 195165 & 190153. Plt cutting trees BT183157. Plt BT182153. 193154. 193145. 186-146. 244163, 205160, 202163.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Beer		SSO	
14	0925		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Recon BT229125 found 10 5gal cans of unpolished rice. 1 5gal can pineapple wine. All was destroyed spotted 3VN going in & out of a tunnel under a rock BT227-125. They will keep area under observation.	S3, CO, S2 Bde-Sp Bell		SSO	
15	0930		(C) B Co to TOC DNCO: B36 loc BT267123 engaged 1 NVA w/green uniform & wpn w/small arms. Results 1 KIA, 1 carbine CIA SN795402, several documents & web gear(NVA) CIA. Engaged at a distance of 50m NVA was bathing in a stream observed element tried to evade to W. Results: 1 enemy KIA, 2 Chicom grenades CIA also.	Bde-PFC Senften CO, S3, S2		SSO	
16	0940		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: F detainee(Hoi Chanh) of 072000 BT257128 evac to Bde VIP pad.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Beer		SSO	
17	1310		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde: Request 1 team Scout Dogs for use w/C Co on 10 Dec to be picked up at LZ Bayonet S pad on 091500hrs. (1325) Was approved Sp4 Benham.	CO, Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO	
18	1425		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon vic BT228132 saw 2 Ms, w/green uniforms & 1 F in a hooch vic BT228132 enemy evaded N then W-SAF. Recon found rice & helmet in hooch, burned it. (4445) Respotted the 3 enemy at BT227134, neg results.	S, J		GHB	
19	1525		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts running VR in vic BT2507. (1650)Results of VR: BT280080 observed hooch w/2 green NVA uniforms lying out to dry. BT251080 3 green uniforms drying also observed pith helmet. BT293071 3 green uniforms dryingdestroyed 2 hooches. BT 209076 Hooch complex observed 8 packs of rice 5 green uniforms, & camouflage material. Tool approx 5rds semi-auto wpns fire destroyed 7 hooches.	S, J		GHB	
20	1545		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: The 1 enemy that B36 killed vic BT267163 had several documents proving that he was member of secret police. Also had passes for people in nearby villages to go to Tam Ky to buy or sell merchandise for	to go to			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

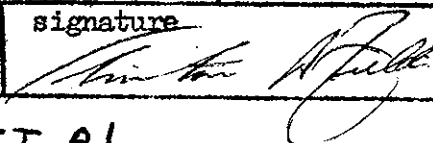
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour 0001	date 08 Dec 68	to hour 2400	date 08 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
20	1545		(cont) for VC. Also had rosters of approx 20 peoples in area who work for VC. Had names, ranks, & evac to Bde 1620hrs.	S. J	GHB		
21	1602		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC: Gen. Coolsey visited LZ Bowman 1602-1620. A briefing awaited him.	S. J	GHB		
22	1602		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station given air advisory. Broke station 1620hrs.	S. J	GHB		
23	1645		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: C&C plus our Utility a/c will arrive at 0730hrs.	S. J	GHB		
24	1715		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI - Unk size enemy unit believed to be w/in 1500m of BT266086 Time - Afternoon.	Arty	GHB		
25	1730		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Request Tracker Dog Team for LZ Bowman to go w/C Co on 10 Dec. Request for 071500hrs. Pick up at 0900hrs 10 Dec at LRRP pad at Div. There will be three people.	S3	GHB		
26	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNC O: A Co Chu Lai, B Co NL BT260124, B16 amb BT259125, C Co LZ Bowman. D Co NL BT174114, D16 amb 156116, D36 amb 173128, E Co Young, EM6 Bowman, Recon amb 223136. E Co at Bowman. D Co at Young.	S. J	GHB		
27	1810		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN night locs: GP BT 203171, Plt 198158 & 206165. Sqd: BT192152, 208172, 198171, 202175. At 0400hrs A Co plus Plt will move into following: BT1918, 2117, 2014, 2115.	Bde-PFC Beer	GHB		
28	1900		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Beer: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J	GHB		
29	2000		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J	GHB		
30	2005		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: One Plt amb of ARVN at BT204172 walked into a booby trap 155rds. The Plt sustained 1 KHA & 5 WHA.	Sp4 Kelly	GHB		
31	2100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J	GHB		
32	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J	GHB		
33	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep - neg.	S. J	GHB		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4		no of pages 4	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
						from		to	
						hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			0000	08 Dec 68	2400	08 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials
34		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Kelly: Unit locs sent to Bde.				S. J.		GHB
35			Operations Summary (C): The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire spt and offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 080000 - 080600 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP, 2 plat amb, 1 plat airlift. 080600 - 081800 Dec: 2 Co searches, 6 plat searches. 081800 - 082400 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 4 plat amb. Co A remains at Bde Stand-down area in Chu Lai. B26 dept amb site and closed NDP at 0710 hrs. B36 dept NDP at 0830 hrs searching to BT261120, BT267123. B16 dept NDP at 0905 hrs searching to BT269129 and closed NDP at 1250 hrs. B36 cont search to BT260123 and closed Co B(-) vic BT25912 8 at 1600 hrs. Co B dept BT259128 at 1700 hrs searching to BT264118 and BT26012 4 where Co B(-) estb an NDP at 1900 hrs. B16 searched to BT259125 where an amb was estb at 1915 hrs. Co C maintained scy of LZ Bowman. Co D maintained scy of LZ Young. Co D dept LZ Young at 0900 hrs searching to Co D(-) BT171129, D16(-) BT152124, D12 BT150123, D36(-) BT176119, and D31 BT170116. Co D(-) dept BT171129 searching to BT174114 where an NDP was estb at 1800 hrs. Two amb were estb, D16 at BT156116 and D36 at BT173130. Co E(-) remained at LZ Young as Command HQ and relay. Recon dept amb site and searched to BT230135, BT229125, BT231132 and BT227134. Recon cont search to BT226136, BT224134 and BT223136 where an amb was estb at 1910 hrs. Contacts: At 0930 hrs B36 vic BT267123 engaged 1 enemy w/ rpn, green uniform and web gear. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 US carbine CIA and 2 chicom gren. Casualties: Friendly: none; Enemy: 1 NVA KIA; Wons CIA: 1 US Carbine. Plans: Co A remains at Bde Stand-down area. Co B cont detailed search vic BT2611 and BT2711. Co C cont scy and base development of LZ Bowman. Co D cont daylight OP/amb and night amb vic BT1612, BT1610 and BT1711. Co E(-) cont Command HQ and relay at LZ Young. Recon cont daylight OP's/amb and night amb vic BT2311. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.						
36		2400	(U) Journal closed.						

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty
EDWARD F NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

signature



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location			period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			from hour 0001	to date 09 Dec 68	
time			incidents, messages, orders etc.			from hour 2400	to date 09 Dec 68	
item no	in	out				action taken	initials	
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.			S, J.	DJA	
3		0100	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Foxhole strength report as of 0001 9 Dec 68:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	0	121	129	8	0
			B Co	116	4	145	25	8
			C Co	0	114	145	31	7
			D Co	101	22	143	20	0
			E Co	29	54	99	16	5
			BHC	X	X	201	X	X
							S, J.	DJA
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Sitrep - no change.			S, J.	DJA	
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J.	DJA	
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Sitrep - no change.			S, J.	DJA	
7		0415	(U) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: All Units ntfdy that today is Big Pill Day.			S, J.	DJA	
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Sitrep - no change.			S, J.	DJA	
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-SGT White: Unit locs sent to Bde.			S, J.	DJA	
10		0620	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: 4.2 Mortar Expenditure Report:					
			Total missions fired observed: 1					
			Total missions fired unobserved: 0					
			Total H&I missions fired: 9					
			Total number of missions fired: 10					
			Total rds HE fired: 23					
			Total rds WP fired: 1					
			Total rds ILLUM fired: 0					
			Total number of rds fired: 24			S, J.	DJA	
11	0715		(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DNCO: (0530) 4/6 secured obj #41 BT210140 - 1 VC KIA. (0640) 3/6 secured obj #32 BT256149. (0730) 2/6 moving to obj #21. (0750) 2/6 - 2 companies pinned down at obj #2 1 rest of elm by snipers vic BT233157 firing 81mm. (0800) 2/6 secured obj #21 BT227147. (1145) 4/6 secured obj #12 BT 215150. (1220) 2/6 BT233153 - 7 VC KIA moving NW out of 1-52 Inf AO.			Bde - PFC Senften, CO, S3.	SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	hour	date	hour	date
				0001	09 Dec 68	2400	09 Dec 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
12	0830		(C) Fr CPT Quinones to TOC DNCO: Hot sniffer readings on mission begun 090810 Dec: BT 251097, BT265112, BT263114, BT263117, BT 255115, B Co will check BT2611.	CO, S3, S2, B Co.		SSO	
13	0905		(C) Fr MAJ Neary to TOC DNCO: 1. Request 4 sorties CH47 to move Co. A fr Bde Stand down area to LZ Bowman, 1st PZ 101030 Dec, 121 pax. 2. Request 6 lift ships, 1 C&C, 2 gunships to move Co C fr Bowman to LZ BT218112, 1st LZ 100800 Dec, 120 pax. (1600) Fr SGT Van Fleet. All approved and laid on.	Bde, PFC Senften, CO, S, J.		SSO	
14	0917		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D36 loc BT166107 is pinned down by sniper fr vic BT164104. Firing mortars and Arty. Estimate 1 sqd enemy. Contact broken 0930 hrs. D Co(-) loc BT174114 observed 5 VC evading to SW after initial Arty fr vic BT161104. A rty fired, results unk.	Bde-SP4 Deam, S, J.		SSO	
15	0950		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT264119 found 1 fresh grave, 1-2 days old, containing 1 VN male KIA by gunshot wounds, approx age 20-25 yrs old. Believed to be result of contact of 7 Dec.	Bde-SP4 Deam, S, J.		SSO	
16	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT264119 request evac for 4 pers w/frag wounds fr enemy mine. Total of 4 pers WHA. All 4 evac'd, only 2 pers were serious. 1 man hit a trip wire attached to an M26 frag gren placed 3-5 ft to one side of a trail. Line numbers fr 8 Nov roster - 15, 31, 90, 129. Taken to 27th Surg. Complete 1007 hrs.	Bde-SP4 Deam, S, J.		SSO	
17	1025		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT267116 received 5-6 rds SAF fr vic BT275117. Neg cas near prox 800 meters. Fired Arty.	Bde-SP4 Deam, S, J.		SSO	
18	1035		(C) Fr MAJ Neary to Reconn: Secure Landing Zone BT218112 no later than 100600 Dec for C Co.	S, J.		SSO	
19	1215		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co vic BT267116 detained 3 VN females between 35 - 50, also 2 small children. Have knowledge of VC activity				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	09 Dec 68	2400	09 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
19	1215	(cont) in area - woman in white shirt apparently has a grudge against VC - very cooperative.			Bde-SP4 Harson.		
					S, J.		SSO
20	1300	(C) Fr MAJ Neary to TOC DNCO: Request AO extension 110600 Dec to 131600 Dec fr BT278145 to BT2715 west to present boundary. (LTC Stinson will discuss with Tam Ky).			Bde-SP4 Kelly, S.		
					J.		SSO
21	1310	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station given air advisory 1355 hrs - broke station.			S, J.		SSO
22	1355	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT267116 found apparent field expedient antenna - US commo wire approx 20 ft long running between ground & top of tree. Found next to hooch where detainees were picked up, part of PRO 25 battery found in area - ground beaten down as if frequently used - end of wire frayed as if used for connections. Also found in area a VC training manual & a bar tied between 2 trees. Manual contained VC fighter tactics approx 20 pages long.			Bde-SP4 Kelly, S.		
					J.		SSO
23	1600	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co proposed blocking positions for 100600 Dec: D Co(-) BT189-121, D36(-) BT187114, D16 BT192123, D21 BT188119, D33 BT187117, D46 BT184123.			S, J.		GHB
24	1609	(C) Fr Bde-SGT Deam to MAJ Neary: Commander's Conference will be held 101100 Dec.			S.		GHB
25	1610	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT272122 engaged 3 VC w/SAT - after crossing river, point elm observed 3 enemy and engaged. Results 2 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's and carrying packs. Were in hooch, 25-30 meters fr B Co. Evaded NW, approx 35-40 yrs old. Packs contained old green uniforms, few med supplies & antibiotics, maroon sweatshirt, clothing fr Tam Ky. US poncho liner, IRRP packages. 3d VC believed wounded, got away, left blood trail.			Bde-PFC Sanften.		
					S, J.		GHB
26	1715	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Co(-) Plat size bushes BT183153. Sqd size bushes: BT213170, BT213165, BT212161, BT192153, BT187151, BT184147, BT179148.			Bde-SGT Deam.		GHB
27	1718	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVNs at LZ Young observed 20 to 30 NVA in open vic BT189168. Fired 81mm and called A rty mission. NVA had					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		4	5
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240142		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	09 Dec 68	2400	09 Dec 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	
27	1718			(cont) wms. pith helmets, packs. Were a prop- aganda team w/loudspeakers warning 4th or 6th V NVA unit against going along with the Chu Hoi Program against penalty of being killed.	Bde-SGT Deam, S, J.	GHB	
28	1745			(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Night locations: A Co - Chu Lai, B Co(-) NL BT275120, B36(-) amb BT274118, 3 LP's approx 75m fr CP. C Co LZ Young, D Co(-) NL BT175118, D16 amb BT177130, D36 amb BT169107. E Co(-) LZ Young, EM6 LZ Bowman, Recon amb BT220113.	Bde-SGT Deam, S, J.	GHB	
29	1800			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB	
30	1910			(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Senften: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB	
31	2000			(C) Fr ARVN 6th Regt to TOC DO: 4/6(-) CP - Young, Elm BT206164, 3/6(-) CP - BT282158, Elm BT255166, Elm BT264171, 2/6 CP BT248168, Elm BT249161, BT224154, BT222153.	Bde-SP4 Schwegler, S, J.	GHB	
32	2000			(U) Fr All Units to TOC DO: Sitrep - no change.	Bde-SP4 Schwegler, S, J.	GHB	
33	2100			(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - no change.	Bde-SP4 Schwegler, S, J.	GHB	
34	2200			(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locations received and sent to Bde.	Bde-SP4 Schwegler, S, J.	GHB	
35	2300			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB	
36	2400			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Schwegler: Unit loc sent to Bde.	S, J.	GHB	
37				(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire spt and offensive opns in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 090001 - 090600 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 4 plat amb. 090600 - 091800 Dec: 1 Co search, 1 Co(-) search, 1 plat search, 4 sqd(+) searches. 091800 - 092400 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 4 plat amb, 3 sqd LP's. Co A remains at Bde Stand down area in Chu Lai. B16 dept amb site and closed NDP at 0720 hrs. Co B dept NDP at 0900 hrs searching to BT263119, BT267116. Co B cont search to BT270117, BT272122 and BT275120 where Co B(-) estb an NDP at 1800 hrs. B36(-) estb 1 amb vic BT274118 at 1910 hrs and placed 3 LPs w/in 75 meters of amb site. Co C maintained scy of LZ Bowman. D16, 36 dept amb sites at 0740 hrs search- ing to D16(-) BT166127, D11 BT165130, B36(-) BT163109, D32 BT165107. Co D(-) searched fr BT174114 to BT175118 and estb an NDP at 1800 hrs. 2 amb were estb at BT177130 and BT169107. Co E(-) remained at LZ Young as Command HQ and relay. Recon dept amb site and searched to BT232128 and BT232123. Recon cont search to BT224115, BT223115 and BT220113 where a night amb was estb at 1835 hrs. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1000 hrs Co B vic BT264119, 4 US MHA fr frag wounds received when trip- wired M26 gren exploded 3 to 5 ft off trail.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour	date	to hour	date
				0001	10 Dec 68	2400	10 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0030	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 10 Dec 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 0 121 131 10 0 B Co 109 5 139 25 4 C Co 114 0 145 31 5 D Co 101 22 142 19 0 E Co 29 53 93 11 0 HHC X X 205 X X				
				S, J			DJA
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep-- neg.	S, J			DJA
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep - neg.	S, J			DJA
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J			DJA
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep - neg.	S, J			DJA
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep - neg.	S, J			DJA
8		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Mortar report: Total missions observed, 3. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 7. Total No. missions fired, 10. Total rds HE fired, 23. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 10. Total No. rds fired, 33.	S, J			DJA
9	0600		(C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon has secured landing zone BT218112 for C Co.	S, J Bde-Sgt Stover			DJA
10	0600		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J			DJA
11	0815		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Lift of C Co fr LZ Bowman to LZ vic BT218112, 1st PZ 0816, Last LZ 0839. (0834) C Co locs BT218112 revd lt sniper fire fr vic BT217109, neg casualties. Gunships reconning area by fire, unk results.	Bde-PFC Sanften			SSO
12	0820		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC DNCO: Request clearance for defoliation mission target line fr BT1904 to 2602. DFG 120900hrs. Approved. Clearance given.	S3 Bde-PFC Sanften			SSO
13	0900		(C) Fr ARVN 4-6 to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 Locs: BT 182153, 182151, 207165, 191144, 197162, 207158, 209162, 209141, 208154, 203158, 191154, 187146, 183147 & 188151.				SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
				Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	date 10 Dec 68	to hour 2400	date 10 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		ini- tials
14	1100	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift of A Co fr Bde-Stand-Down area to LZ Bowman by CH 47. 1st PZ 1055hrs, final LZ 1210hrs.			CO, S3 Bde-PFC Senften		SSO
15	1115	(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC DNCO: Request for AO extension to E of Bowman into 6th Arvn AO has been approved.			S3		SSO
16	1320	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co vic BT206110 rec'd appox 15rds AWF fr S prox 150m (BT206108) sending elements in to check area. 1 US WHA in head by SAF line #81, called priority dust-off, name of WHA - Borges, Ronald. Utility a/c sent to make Pick up. Compl 1343. Taken to 312th Evac. Also Cpt Sorenson nicked in thumb not evac. C16 checked the area, neg findings.			S3, Bde-Sp4 Schwegler CO, S1, Co C rear		GHB
17	1425	(U) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 11 Dec sent to Bde.			Sgt Deam		SSO
18	1440	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co vic BT187113 obs 4 enemy w/packs & wms in open vic BT192109. Arty fired, results: Unk D Co didn't send elm to check out the area.			To Bde-Sp4 Kelly S3, CO		GHB
19	1500	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co vic BT202109 obs hooch over bunker-several fighting posn in area. (1530) C Co found nine bunkers w/hooches on top. Bunkers were appox 20' L, 8' W w/long benches in them. Hooches very well camouflaged fr air. Found 4 caves appox 100m deep w/grass inside used for sleeping. They think that each bunker is separate unit such as wms Plt, .51 cal Plt, Sapper Sqd etc. Found a few food-stuffs, sardine cans, etc. Also 1 AK 47 barrel. Tracker have found fresh scents.			Bde-PFC Senften CO, S3		GHB
20	1515	(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts will be working in area formed by coords 3307-3607-3310-3610 fr appox 1600-1645. On station 1545 broke station 1800. Neg findings in 1-52 AO.			S3		GHB
21	1540	(C) Fr Tam Ky to TOC RTO: Tam Ky picked up 1 F Hoi Chan fr same unit as Hoi Chan picked up by Cpt McGee fr Tam Ky on Sunday. She confirmed units & locs of enemy as given by other Hoi Chan.			S2, S3 CO		GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 4-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 10 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 10 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1555		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co vic BT202109 rec'd SAF fr NE prox 350m vic BT209113. 1 US WHA, request routine dustoff also gunships. (1602) Dustoff compl, cancelled because of heavy fire. (1605) Enemy grid BT209113, enemy believed to be in bunkers. (1615) 1 NVA KIA by ASF & grenades in vic BT202109. (1615) FAC on station will support C Co will also have a/s. (1700) Gunships on station. (1740) AS compl. FAC breaking station. Dustoff compl by C&C. (1745) Gunships broke station. See message #2	Bde-PFC Senften S3, CO		GHB	
23	1615		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station given air advisory. (1740) Broke station a/s into BT 209113, compl 1740hrs.	S3, Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
24	1650		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT260129 obs 12 suspected enemy in open vic BT252147 1000m prox. Not engaged, reason - too far for posi- tive identification or for adjustment.	CO, S3		DJA	
25	1715		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Co BT 204165, 2 PI BT185142, 2 PI BT201152. Sqd amb BT182147, 201164, 199163, 202160, 197158, 191152.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
26	1825		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Co C loc vic BT209113 while checking the area the a/s was put in C Co found 3 NVA KIA by a/s outside of 2 bomb shelters. Near the bodies were 3 chicom gren. & 2 rucksacks, all were destroyed. NVA were wearing grey uniforms & were killed by the a/s	CO, S3 Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
27	1900		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit loc's sent to Bde, night locs 10 Dec 68: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NL BT260124, B26 amb BT259126, C Co NL BT 207106, G21 amb 205105, D Co NL BT185116, D26 amb 185111, D16 amb 185128, E Co LZ Young, E4C Bowman, E Recon amb 236136. C Co had 3 LPS w/in 75m of NL. D Co at Young.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
28	1950		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: AC status for 11 Dec 68: C&C report at 0730hrs. Utility may report at 1200hrs. There is CA tomorrow.	CO, S3		GHB	
29	1930		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Regt to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Regt NL: 246154, 249155, 254157, 278155, 283151.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 10 Dec 68	from hour 2400	to date 10 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials	
30	2000	(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit loss sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
31	2100	(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit loss sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Schwagler		GHB	
32	2200	(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit loss sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Schwagler		GHB	
33	2300	(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.		S. J		DJA	
34	2340	(C) Fr Spookey 33 to TOC DO: Spookey 33 on station, will work grids 2007 2107. Departed 0025hrs 11 Dec. expenditure - 6000rds.		S. J		DJA	
35	2400	(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit loss sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Schwagler		DJA	
36		(C) Journal Summary:					
		Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive opens in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period 100001-100600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 4 Flt amb, 3 Sqd LPs. 100600-101800 Dec: 1 Co airlift, 1 Co CA, 3 Co searches, 4 Flt searches. 101800-102400 Dec: 3 Co(-) NDPs, 4 Flt amb, 1 Sqd amb. Co A airlifted fr Bde Stand-Down area to LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1055hrs. final LZ 1210hrs. A26 dept LZ Bowman 1420hrs searching to BT246145. A26 dept BT245145 at 1500hrs & closed LZ Bowman at 1600hrs. B36 dept NDP at 0830hrs searching to BT275117, 279115, 278119 & linked up w/Co B at 1200hrs vic BT275120 & Co B dept BT275120 at 1410hrs continuing search to BT274123, 260129, 262130, & 260124 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. B26 estb 1 amb vic BT259126 at 1900hrs. Co C maintained scty of LZ Bowman. Co C dept LZ Bowman by air to LZ vic BT218112, 1st PZ 0816hrs, final LZ 0839hrs. Co C searched also to BT213110, 211108 & 206110. C16 searched to BT219107, 214110 & closed Co C at BT206110 at 1245hrs. Co C cont search to BT205113 at 1445hrs. C16 cont search to BT197112 at 1445hrs. Co C cont search to BT202109, 207106, estb an NDP at 1800hrs. C16 searched to BT198112 & closed Co C loc at BT207106 at 1800hrs. C21 estb amb at BT205105 at 1910hrs. Co D dept NDP at 0305hrs moving to BT187118, Co D(-) to BT188115. D16 & 36 dept amb sites at 0310hrs moving to BT184127 186125 (D16), & 185122 (D36) closed Co D at BT187118. D21 dept BT185115 & searched to 187113 at 1200hrs. Co D moved to BT185116 & estb NDP at 1800hrs. D16 remained at BT185122 & estb 1 amb at 1800hrs. D26 dept Co D at 1830hrs moving to BT185111 & estb 1 amb at 1900hrs. Co E remained at LZ Young on Command HQ & Relay. Recon dept amb site 0530hrs searching to BT218112, 232123, & 232128. Recon cont search to BT234114 & 236126 where a night amb was estb at 1800hrs. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (1320) Co C vic BT206110 received approx 15 rds AWE fr vic BT206108. Results: 2 US WHA. (1555-1615) Co C vic BT202109 received SAR fr vic BT209113. Results: 1 US WHA, 1 NVA KIA.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 11 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 11 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	ini- tials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.				S. J PEC FuLts	DJA
3	0100	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 11Dec:					
		UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN					
		A Co 0 111 134 23 0					
		B Co 113 1 138 24 2					
		C Co 106 5 143 32 5					
		D Co 100 24 142 18 1					
		E Co 29 53 98 11 1					
		HHC X X 205 X X				Bde-PEC FuLts	DJA
4	0200	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.				Bde-PEC FuLts	DJA
5	0300	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.				Bde-PEC FuLts	DJA
6	0400	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.				Bde-PEC FuLts	DJA
7	0500	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.				Bde-PEC FuLts	DJA
8	0545	(C) Fr Mortars to TOC RTO: Mortar reports:					
		Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 10. Total No. missions fired 12. Total rds HE fired, 10. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 3. Total No rds fired, 13.				Bde-PEC FuLts	DJA
9	0600	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-PEC FuLts	DJA
10	0610	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC DO: TP oper as follows: Unit C-269, Time: 110500-151300, missions: search & clear. Area w/in grids: BT 0411, 1011, 0407, 1007.				CO, S3, S2	DJA
11	0830	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 Locs day 11 Dec: BT188157, 205165, 187151, 109155, 197164, 203159, 211162, 192161, 189159, 197157, 192-152, 182157, 180151, 183146, 188144.				Bde-Sp4 Beer CO. S3 SSO	
12	0930	(C) Fr LTC Marlowe to Maj Neary: 1-52 Inf will place 1 rifle Co OpCon 196th LIB 14 Dec for a period of 3-4 wks. Coord w/196th authorized. 1-52 Inf will not assume responsibility for Hill 54 on 16 Dec & present AO of 1-52 will not change. Report designation of Unit & DIG of OpCon to 198th LIB this afternoon. 196th					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

Group 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2		no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from		to		
					hour	date	hour	date	
					0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials	
	in	out							
12	0930		(cont) LIB will arrange air transportation. (1) Pick up at Young 141000 Dec. (2) 196th will lay on Hooks: Young to Ross. (3) Unit will oper OPs, ambs, patrols on Hwy 535 fr vic 0738 to 1042. (4) Unit will carry Individual basic loads. (5) C Co Unit designated. (6) Plan a coord meeting w/2-1 on 13 Dec. Co Cmdr & Plt leaders will attend meeting. TO: Maj Borg - 1630hrs.			CO, C Co		SSO	
13	1017		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co loc BT187104 found 1 aluminum base plate for a 60mm mortar appeared to be new & unused. Found in bushes not well hidden. Also found 1 case of M79-40 mm rds. Case looked as if it had been tampered w/wire leading fr it. They will keep the base plate & destroy the M79 case & rds in place.			Sp4 Beer-Bde S3		SSO	
14	1030		(C) Fr Bde Observer to TOC RTO: Bde observer at BT204117 observed a bunker complex. Arty is being called. Arty fired. Results: 1 structure destroyed.			S3 Bde-PTC Beer		SSO	
15	1030		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts on station vic BT2107. (1045) BT289073 obs 2 grn uniform drying destroyed 2 hooches there. (1105) BT290078 obs 5 grn unif drying by 7 hooches. destroyed hooches. (1115) BT224062 observed 6 grn unif drying by 2 hooches, destroyed the hooches. (1120) Returned to BT289-073 & found people rebuilding hooches. (1130) Broke station.			Bde-Sp4 Beer S3, CO		SSO	
16	1130		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT189094 in contact. Observed 5 NVA moving S. Prox 100m. engaged w/SAF. Results: 3 NVA KIA, 2 AK 47 CIA SN 947027, 10056234. Following blood trails. One KIA wore blk shirt, brown pants w/pack, pistol belt, map & compass 2 KIA wore grey uniforms & US pistol belts. Enemy returned SAF & when C Co moved into area rec'd 1 hand gren (1157) Revng SAF fr 3 sides at prox 100m. Gunships requested fr Bde. (1205) Contact broken cancelled request for gunships & requested FAC. Note: AS not requested. (1210) Firing VT arty on BT181097, possible escape route.						

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	11 Dec 68	2400	11 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
16	1330		(cont) (1220) Found 1 more pack total of 2. (1245) Total of 2 maps and several documents found on 1 KIA w/black shirt and brown pants. Interpreter says he was an NVA NCO. 1 Map had Chinese writing on it other had VN writing. (1250) FAC on station, a/s going in 1307hrs. compl 1320hrs. 2nd AS going in 1338hrs BT184-091 complete 1400. 3rd AS going in 1420hrs, 3rd strike will remain on station but will not go in unless called for if not needed, fighters will expend on BT230076. (1500) AS cancelled FAC broke station. (1530) C16 & 26 checked area of AS found 2 destroyed bunkers empty.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp Beer		SSO	
17	1330		(C) Fr Lt Olsen to Bde-Sgt Deam: Plans for 12 Dec sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Deam		SSO	
18	1515		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station a/s going into BT1907. AS complete 1546. Approx 8 dud 500lb bombs vic BT190076.	Bde-PFC Bear CO		SSO	
19	1525		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Routine dust-off for 1 US w/104° fever. Possible malaria vic BT175135 Line No 49 name: Mead, Thomas Complete 1538hrs. Pickup by C&C taken to 312th Evac.	Bde-PFC Senften		SSO	
20	1830		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co vic BT264148 heard sporadic AWF fr vic BT262123. 10-15rds, 3 rds landed inside B Co perimeter. Fire missions sent to Arty. Arty fired 3 battery one. Results: Unk no more AWF heard.	Bde-Sgt Holly S3		CHB	
21	1800		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit night locs 11 Dec 68: A Co Bowman, B Co NL BT264148, B36 amb BT253137, B Co 3 LPs w/in 100m of CP. C Co NL BT188103, C16 amb BT189104, C Co 2 LPs w/in 100m of CP. D Co NL BT171129, D36 amb BT177128 D26 amb BT169124, E Co Young, EM6 LZ Bowman, E Recon amb 247125.	Bde-PFC Senften		CHB	
22	1800		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Night ARVN locs 11 Dec 68: 2 Co CP BT189157, 1 Co CP BT189156, 1 Co CP BT205165, 2 Flt amb BT194160, 2 Flt amb BT178153. Sqd amb: 206160, 200164, 197157, 185150, 180148, 193152. Also at 1900 there will				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 11 Dec 68	hour 2400
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		ini- tials
22	1800	(cont) be Plt size raid at BT210154. Raid will split into 2 elements going to BT206160 & BT197157.		Bde-PFC Senften		GHB
23	1900	(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-PFC Senften		GHB
24	2000	(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-PFC Senften		GHB
25	2025	(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DO: ARVN 6th Regt locs 11 Dec: BT283151, 288150, 297157, 258157, 254158, 245160, 245157.		Bde-Sp4 Moccabee A Co, B Co		GHB
26	2045	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: We will receive C&C plus the Utility a/c at 0730hrs tomorrow 12 Dec. We will loose Utility 1600 hrs for use in a sniffer mission.		S3, CO		GHB
27	2100	(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-PFC Senften		GHB
28	2120	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc vic BT264-148 request priority dustoff for 1 US, name; Hector Hernandez. US had gone beserk, running around yelling. Took several people to restrain him. Dustoff called 2120, compl 2205hrs. Taken to: 312th evac.		S3 Admin Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB
29	2200	(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-PFC Senften		GHB
30	2300	(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.		Bde-PFC Senften		DJA
31	2400	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.		Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
32		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire spt & offensive operations in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 110001-110600 Dec: 3 Co NDPs, 4 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb. 110600-11800 Dec: 1 Co search, 2 Co(-) searches, 4 Plt searches. 11800-112400 Dec: 3 Co(-) NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 5 Sqd LPs. Co A maintained scy of LZ Bowman. B36 dept BT260124 at 1130hrs searching to BT256140. Co B dept BT260124 at 1200hrs searching to BT259140. Co B cont search to BT267147 & Co B then searched to BT264148 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. B36 searched to BT256140, 254136, & 253137 where 1 amb was estb at 1900hrs. Three LPs were placed w/in 100m of NDP. Co C dept NDP at 0800hrs searching to BT196104, 187104 & 189094. Co C cont search to BT 188103 where Co C estb an NDP at 1800hrs. One amb (C16(-)) was estb at BT 189104 at 1830hrs. Two LPs were placed w/in 100m of NDP. D16 dept amb site at 0955hrs searching to BT183122, 177133. D26 linked up w/Co D at BT185116				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 6
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
					hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
3		0103	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT264148 received 3 incoming mortar rds (est 4.2) outside perimeter 1rd inside perimeter 2rds. A check of all friendly elm said nothing was fired in that area. Neg damage & casualties.			Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
4		0200	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
5		0200	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 Dec 12:					
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN					
			A Co 0 114 132 18 0					
			B Co 113 2 140 25 1					
			C Co 101 6 143 36 5					
			D Co 97 24 140 19 0					
			E Co 29 54 92 9 0					
			HHC X X 206 X X			S. J		DJA
6		0300	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
7		0400	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
8		0500	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
9	0545		(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC RTO: Mortar report: Total missions fired observed, 3. Total missions fired unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 10. Total missions fired, 13. Total rds HE fired, 12. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 6. Total rds fired, 18.			S. J		SSO
10		0600	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.			Bde-PFC Fults		SSO
11	0715		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon Plt loc BT 247125 found, in tunnels, bomb shelters near some hootches 2 100lb bags of unpolished rice, 2 NVA rucksacks w/asst'd clothing & grn uniforms, 1 NVA poncho. Rice destroyed.			CO, S2, S3 Bde-SF4 Benham		SSO
12	0830		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Co CP 188158, Plt: 180154, 205165, 187150. Sqds: 212165, 203158, 197164, 196157, 191151, 191144, 189159.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from	to			
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour	date	hour	date
			S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68
			LZ Bowman - BT240143					
12	0830		(cont) 191460, 186145, 180146, 178152, 181157				CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Beer	SSO
13	0859		(C) Fr Col Marlow to Col Stinson: Mission to send C Co 1-52 to 196 Bde OpCon & mission of 1-14 Arty to send 1 baty to 11th Bde are "be prepared" at this time. 1-52 Inf will assume responsibility of Hill 54 AO & receive 2 ACAV fr H Trp/17 Cav for defense of Tam Ky Bdg. Effective 161200.				CO, S3	SSO
14	0905		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-TOC: Request CH-47 sorties to move 115pax of Co B fr Bowman to Bde Stand-Down area 131100 Dec.				Bde	SSO
15	0906		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Request dustoff for 2 US WHA w/multiple frag wds. Loc BT259147. Dustoff called 0907, compl 0920hrs. Resulted w/1 US hit tripwire attached to a M26 grenade not across trail, but in undergrowth in gully most obvious route out of NL. Names: Hammond & Derocher evac 312th. Derocher DOA 312 Evac.				Bde, Sp4 Benham S CO, S3, S2, B Co.	SSO
16	0930		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Request Dog Team to assist B Co search for mines. No Dogs available til 13 Dec. Cancelled request.				CO, S3, Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
17	1000		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station 0950. (1005) FAC putting a/s into BT190076. Compl 1019hrs.				S3, CO	SSO
18	1030		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC RTO: At BT168071 Co a/c engaged 1 VC in blk EJs. Results: 1 VC KIA a/c recv'd fire, took neg hits. 2rds SAF.				Bde-PFC Beer CO, S3, S2	SSO
19	1045		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A35 loc BT245151 engaged 3 VC 1 w/wpn. Result: 1 KIA, 2 VC evaded W, 1 F detainee approx 35yrs. KIA had 19 30cal rds in pocket of white shorts, had white shirt, approx 30yrs old. Found rice & M26 in nearby hooch, destroyed, approx 30lbs rice & grenade. Prox of engagement 100m. Will walk detainee to Bowman & evac to Bde.				Bde-PFC Beer CO, S3, S2	SSO
20	1100		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A35 loc BT246149 engaged 1 MAM in blk shirt & white pants, was evading to W. Results: 1 VC KIA. No ID/equipt.				CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Beer	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 6
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 12 Dec 68	from hour 2400	to date 12 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	ini- tials	
21	1105	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co proposed plans 13-15 Dec: Morn 13 Dec search & clear BT1518. Morn 14 Dec search to BT1814. either afternoon 14 Dec or morn 15 Dec move to Young. Note: On 14 Dec morn will require resupply. REPLY: Mvg approved to BT1516 but Co may move to Young on 14 Dec. Morning - not confirmed.			S3	SSO	
22	1135	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co plans for 13 Dec: D26 dep NL 0800hrs following CPs: BT155- 152, 156162, 155171, N amb 155177 in that order. D36 dep NL 0930hrs, following CPs: BT 169157, 161164, 158168, N amb 163173. D Co dep NL 0900hrs, following CPs: BT175148, 169- 157, NL BT156162.			S3	SSO	
23	1145	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Proposed NL 12 Dec BT173113 will be working area to W of NL on 13 Dec.			S3	SSO	
24	1300	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Skyspot going into BT. 2507, compl 1315.			S3 Air, S3	SSO	
25	1330	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: On station will make VR center of Mass BT2507 - given air advisory. (1400) Received AWF fr BT188091 observed several bunkers, also approx 5 NVA uniforms, 2 NVA pith helmets, sighted neg pers (1430) BT257080 observed 1 MAM dressed in khaki, ran into hooch, destroyed hooch. BT255- 081 observed green clothing in open. BT185088 observed bunkers, khaki clothing, pith helmet (1430) Broke station.			S3. Bde-PFC Senften	DJA	
26	1455	(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 13 Dec sent to Bde.			S3. Bde-Sgt Deam	DJA	
27	1500	(C) Fr Am Div to TOC DO: Main Force VC Bn w/in approx 250 VC & 20 VC cadre. Loc vic: BT232- 081, 252081, 232060, 252060. Guards at: BT 219099, 249099, 259071. 70th Bn w/strength of approx 200 loc vic BT2411, w/following wons:			Bde-Sp4. Hansen	S2 DJA	
28	1515	3 81mm, 4 60mm, 5 1 MG, 4 57RR. (C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co request follow- ing locs for 81mm H&I tonight: BT263145, 260134.			CO. Arty	DJA	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 4	no of pages 6
organization or installation		location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 12 Dec 68	hour 2400
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		ini- tials
29	1620	(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Hansen to TOC DNCO: URI 12 Dec mid-afternoon. Suspect enemy locs of unk size w/in 1400m of BT221100. Arty being fired.		S3 Arty		DJA
30	1700	Results unk, neg friendly elements in area. (C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVNs at Young report that ARVN helicopter rev'd sniper fire fr BT 209155 while flying NE of Young. Chopper was forced to land but was returned/picked up by slick...do not know where it was taken. ARVNs fired 81mm & will send 2 Cos to check area.		Bde-PFC Senften		GHB
31	1710	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D21 vic BT164145 obs. 3 enemy w/packs & wpns vic BT165145 mvg to E 2 wearing khaki uniforms, 1 wearing blk PHs. Arty fired. (1720) D21 report being in contact w/3 enemy rev'd SAF & returned results: 1 KIA by EAF wearing grey uniform & pack, neg wpn.		CO, S3 Bde-PFC Senften		GHB
32	1710	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT248141 detained 1 MAM 33yrs old w/no ID carrying Chu Hoi pamphlet says he wants to Chp Hoi but VC found out & threatened to kill him & his family. Picked up by C&C taken to Bayonet at 1745hrs.		Bde-PFC Senften CO, S3		GHB
33	1750	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: 1 Co + CP BT205166. 2100hrs 1 Plt will raid village & 1 Plt at each: BT192162, Sbd: BT209168, 206160, 192158, 196157, 190153, 189144, 187-150, 181150. Village to be raided at BT185170 & at 2300hrs Plt returns BT192162.		Arty Bde-Sgt Holly		GHB
34	1755	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC Sp4 Petrone: The Utility a/c plus a (LOH) a/c will arrive at 0730hrs at 1700hrs the LOH will be release & replaced by slick.		S3, CO		GHB
35	1800	(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit night locs 12 Dec: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NL BT251145, B16 amb BT258142, 3 LPs w/in 100m of CP, C Co NL BT173115, 2 LPs BT174113 BT176119, D Co NL 168149, D26 amb 175146, D26 amb 161146, D Co Young, E Co Young, EM6 Bowman, E Recon amb (A) BT257135, amb (B) BT260135.		Bde-Sgt Holly		DJA
36	1900	(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
37	1925	(C) Fr Bde-S2 to TOC DO: There is an indication there will be widespread attacks by fire & possible Sappers tonight throughout the Bde				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
			hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
37	1925		(C) Fr Bde S2 cont) AO. The attacks will be conducted similar to the ones made in area 17 Nov. Info is URI fr Div 6-2.		CO, S3, S2 A Co, B, C, D & E GHB	
38	2000		(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sgt Holly DJA	
39	2015		(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DO: ARVN 6th Regt night locs 12 Dec: BT250153, 252157, 278151, 278155.		Bde-Sgt Holly DJA	
40	2020		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: One CIDG will have a night loc BT120090.		Bde-Sgt Moccabee DJA	
41	2100		(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sgt Holly DJA	
42	2200		(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sgt Holly DJA	
43	2300		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.		Bde-Sgt Holly DJA	
44	2400		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde DJA	
45			(C) Journal Summary:			
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 120001-120600 Dec: 3 Co NDPs, 5 Plt amb, 5 Sqd LPs. 120600-121800 Dec: 2 Co searches, 2 Co searches, 5 Plt searches, 2 Sqd searches. 121800-122400 Dec: 3 Co(-) NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 5 Sqd LPs, 2 Sqd amb. Co A maintained scty of LZ Bowman. A35 & 36 dept LZ Bowman at 0815 hrs searching to A36 BT231130 & 229140, A35 BT239152, 245151, 246149, 246146, 243141 & closed LZ Bowman 1500hrs. A36 cont search fr BT229140 & closed Bowman at 1610hrs. Co B dept NDP at 0745hrs searching to BT259147. B36 dept amb site at 0845hrs searching to BT253143. Co B cont search to BT 258142, 257142. Co B dept BT257142 & closed B36 loc at BT253143 1510hrs. Co B cont search to BT248141 & Co B estb a NDP at BT251145 at 1800hrs. One amb B16 was estb at BT258142 at 2000hrs. Three LPs were place w/in 100m of NDP. Co C dept NDP at 0750hrs searching to BT184111, 178115 & 179114. C36 dept BT168109 & closed Co C at BT179114 at 1500hrs. C36 searched to BT 168109 at 1435hrs. C26 searched to BT176117. C26 searched fr BT179117 to BT176116 & closed Co C at BT173115. Co C estb an NDP at BT173115 at 1800hrs. Two LPs were placed at BT174113 & 176119. D26 & 36 dept amb site at 0800hrs searching to D26 BT158129, 158137 & 162142, D36 searched to 171135, 162142 & 164145. Co D dept NDP & searched to BT171139 at 1100hrs & cont search to BT170148 at 1425hrs. Co D dept BT170148 & searched to BT168149 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. D23 & 36 linked up at BT164145 at 1600hrs & after check of area dept at 1700hrs searching to D26 BT175150 & 161146 where 1 amb was estb at 1800hrs. D36 searched to BT175146 where 1 amb was estb 2000			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	12 Dec 68	2400	12 Dec 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	ini-
	in	out					ti-
45			(Summary cont) hrs. Co E remained at LZ Young on Command HQ & relay. Recon dept amb site at 0905hrs & searched to BT251126. Recon cont search to BT 257135 where Recon remained as 1 amb at 1300hrs. Recon cont moving to BT 260135 & estb 1 amb at 1900hrs. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (0906) Co B vic BT259147 encountered booby-trapped M26 gren w/ trip wire in underbrush. Results: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA. (1030) C&C a/c vic BT168071 received 2 SA rds. Engaged 1 VC. Results: 1 VC KIA. Neg hits on a/c. (1045) A35 vic BT245151 engaged 3 VC, 1 w/wpn, results. 1 VC KIA. 2 VC exaded W. 1 detainee F 35yrs old. (1100) A35 vic BT246149 engaged 1 MAM. Results: 1 VC KIA. (1710) D21 vic BT164145 observed 3 enemy w/wpns, packs vic BT165145 moving E. Received SAE, returned SAE. Results: 1 VC KIA. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA. Enemy: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA by C&C. Wpns CIA: None. Plans Summary: Co A cont scty & base development of LZ Bowman. A16 dept LZ Bowman 130800 Dec & cdt search vic BT2314. A15 dept LZ Bowman 130800 & cdt search vic BT2313. Co B cont search vic BT2414. Closes LZ Bowman 131030 and moves vy CH-47 to Bde Stand-Down area 131100 Dec. Co C cont detailed search vic BT1511, 1611 & 1612. Co D cont detailed search vic BT1644 & 1615. Co E cont command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon ddt search fr BT202129 NW to BT250147 then closes LZ Bowman. Upon closure, OpCon to Co A for scty of LZ Bowman. Mortars cont to provide fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
46	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 13 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 13 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-PFC Fults			DJA
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 13 Dec 68:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PED REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 27 87 134 20 0				
			B Co 108 3 136 25 2				
			C Co 100 6 138 32 5				
			D Co 97 23 142 22 0				
			E Co 29 53 92 10 1				
			HHC X X 209 X X	Bde-PFC Fults			DJA
4	0125		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC RTO: LZ Bayonet spotted approx 6 to 7 enemy vic of bunkers 23 & 24. Enemy was engaged. 1 VC believed KIA at the wire. Bayonet is on 100% alert at this time. 0145 - Switched to Gray Alert.	S3			DJA
5	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham			DJA
6	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham			DJA
7	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Benham			DJA
8	0615		(C) Fr EM to TOC RTO: Mortar report: Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 10. Total missions fired, 12. Total rds HE fired, 33. Total rds WP fired, 8. Total rds illum fired, 10. Total number rds fired, 51.	S. J			DJA
9	0600	0600	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S. J			DJA
10	0850		(C) Fr REAR TOC RTO: Utility a/c revd 8-10rds SAF fr vic BT243148. Neg casualties. Didn't return fire. Mortars fired fr LZ Bowman. Results unk. Sqd fr A Co mvg to check area. Area Checked - neg results.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Fults			SSO
11	0815		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Request Dog Teams for C Co to be picked up 141600hrs or earlier if possible.	Bde-Sgt Deam CO, S3			SSO

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years
---	-----------	--

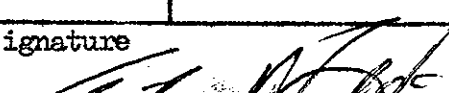
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour	to date	from hour	to date
				0001	13 Dec 68	2400	13 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12	0955		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: CP & 2 Co BT208158. 1 Co BT206164 mvg to BT193170. 1 Co BT194160 mvg to BT178162. Locs of Sd: BT193152, 188- 146, 182151.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Ball		SSO	
13	0940		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Airlift of B Co fr Bowman to Bde Stand-Down area by CH-47. 1stPZ 0940hrs. Final LZ 1230hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Benham CO, S3		SSO	
14	1005		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DO: AS going into BT2407 compl 1030hrs.	Arty S3		SSO	
15	0055		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT158139 found approx 30 freshly dug bunkers. Each is capable of sleeping 2 pers w/equipt & is approx 3-4' underground & appear to have been used recently. (1130) Have found 2 NVA mouthpieces for protective masks, 1pr goggles(unk type), 1 leather ammo pouch.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee CO, S3, S2		SSO	
16	1310		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C16 loc BT166106 revg AWT fr vic BT166104. Arty being fired, fire coming fr approx 3-4 wons. FAC adjusted arty. C16 mvg to check area. (1410) C16 checked area, neg findings.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSO	
17	1330		(C) Fr Lt Olson to Bde: Plans for 14 Dec sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Deam S3		SSO	
18	1430		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC: Gen Cooksey visited LZ Bowman 1430hrs to 1505hrs. The General was briefed on yesterday's ops to today's current situation. Col Tully was present during briefing.	Bde-Spt Blanco		SSO	
19	1445		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station a/s going into BT216163 cancelled due to bad weather.	S3		SSO	
20	1500		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sp4 Hansen: Request sniffer mission be flown BT2011, 2013, 2713, 2710. Sniffer will be flown at 140730hrs using 1-52 Utility & 5-46 Utility.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen CO, S3		GHB	
21	1545		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts on station 1545 VR vic BT1806. Broke station 1645hrs. (187092) observed 1 poncho. 2 grn uni- forms, destroyed 3 hootches. (185065) Observed 1 grn uniform & 1 enemy wearing grn uniform attempted to evade after camouflaging cave entrance.	Bde-Sp4 Beer		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	13 Dec 68	2400	13 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1545		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: On station VR W of AO. (1620) Broke station, neg results/incidents. Area of VR had well kept paddies & hooches. Trails heavily used, neg pers in area.	Bde-PFC Beer		GHB	
23	1750		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Co BT205165. Sqd size amb: BT191154, 187151, 182131, 185148, 179146, 202167, 200164, 200153.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
24	1750		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVNs at Young report that they saw a VC propaganda Team to SW of Young yesterday. Sent 2 Co out today. Learned that VC in area are low on food & will pay a high price for rice. Sent to ARVN higher.	Bde-PFC Beer		GHB	
25	1810		(C) Fr Lt Olsen to TOC RTO: Aircraft for 14 Dec will get C&O at 0730hrs, Utility 0930hrs.	S3, CO		GHB	
26	1815		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit night locs 13 Dec 68: A Co, EM, & E Recon at Bowman. A26 amb BT252142, B Co Chu Lai, C Co NL BT173107, C31 amb 177107, 3 LPs w/in 100m. D Co NL 168-147, D16 amb 173148, D26 amb 155145, D & E Co at Young.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
27	1900		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Holly		GHB	
28	1925		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: CIDG night locs: BT114106.	Bde-PFC Beer		GHB	
29	1955		(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DO: Night locs: BT254146, 244155, 248155, 258158, 278153, 282151.	Bde-PFC Beer		GHB	
30	2000		(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J		GHB	
31n	2100		(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Beer		GHB	
32	2200		(U) Fr All units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Beer		GHB	
33	2300		(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Beer		DJA	
34	2400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Beer		DJA	
35			(C) Journal Summary:				
Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scy, fire support & offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the							
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	13 Dec 68	2400	13 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
35		(Summary cont) period: 130001-130600 Dec: 3 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 5 Sqd LPs, 2 Sqd amb, 130600-131800 Dec: 2 Co searches, 1 Co search, 1 Co airlift, 6 Plt searches, 3 Sqd searches, 131800-132400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 2 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb, 3 Sqd LPs. Co A maintained scety of LZ Bowman. A31 dept LZ Bowman. A31 dept LZ Bowman at 0900hrs. searching to BT243147 & closed LZ Bowman 1005hrs. A16 & 15 dept LZ Bowman 1000hrs. searching to (A16) BT 243149. 236154, 233148. A15 to BT242133 & 240124. A15 dept BT240124 & closed Bowman at 1730hrs. A16 cont search fr BT233148 & closed Bowman at 1830hrs. Co B dept NDP at 0800hrs moving to BT245143 & closed Bowman 0930 hrs. Co B airlifted fr LZ Bowman to Bde Stand-Down area at Chu Lai, 1st PZ 0940hrs. final LZ 1230hrs. Co C dept NDP at 0835hrs searching to BT164114. C16 & C26 dept Co C loc at 1040hrs searchig to BT172106 & C26 to BT160118 & closed Co C at BT164114 at 1300hrs. C16 cont search to BT166106 at 1300 hrs & dept area 1400hrs & closed Co C BT164114 at 1410hrs. Co C cont search to BT173107 where Co C estb NDP 1800hrs. C31 est night amb at BT177107 at 2000hrs. 3 LPs were placed w/in 100m of NDO. Co D dept NDP at 0815hrs searching to BT161146, 158142, 158139, 164146. D16 & 26 searched to BT161-146. D36 searched to BT175153 & closed Co D at BT164146. Co D cont search to BT168147 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. Two amb were estb at 1850hrs. D16 at BT173148, D26 BT155145. Co E remained at Young as Command HQ & relay. Recon closed Recon loc 0830hrs. Recon dept area at 0830hrs searching to BT248142 & closed LZ Bowman at 0930hrs. Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during the period. Casualties: None. Plans Summary: Co A cont scety & base development of LZ Bowman. A26 cont day OPs/amb & night amb vic BT261135. Co B remains at Bde Stand-Down area. Co C cont detailed search vic BT1709 & 1809. Co cont detailed search vic BT1516 & 1616. Co E cont Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon remains OpCon to Co A for scety of LZ Bowman. Mortars cont fire support fr Bowman.					
36		2400 (U) Journal Closed.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 14 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 14 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0030	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 14 Dec: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 35 81 135 19 1 B Co 0 120 136 16 1 C Co 104 11 140 25 5 D Co 94 24 142 24 0 E Co 9 82 93 11 1 HHC X X 211 X X				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	DJA
3	0045	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Requested priority dustoff 1 US w/frag wds. US threw grenade & received shrapnel fr it in head. Dustoff called 0047, compl 0111hrs. Name: Preston Thomas fr E Co on bunker 9. Taken to 312 Evac.				Bde-Sgt Stover E Co-Sp4 Falkoner	DJA
4	0100	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-Sgt Stover	DJA
5	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change. Unit locs sent to Bde				Bde-Sp4 Benham	DJA
6	0300	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-Sp4 Benham	DJA
7	0400	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-Sp4 Benham	DJA
8	0500	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-Sp4 Benham	DJA
9	0540	(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC RTO: Mortar report: Total missions observed, 1. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 7. Total missions fired, 8. Total rds HE fired, 19. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 9. Total number rds fired, 28.				Bde-Sp4 Benham	DJA
10	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.				S, J	SSO
11	0730	(C) Fr Cpt Jensen to TOC DO: Notified that a/s w/daisy cutters & napalm will be going into BT 190076 approx 0930-1000hrs. (0740) FAC on station w/PD ordnance, compl 0755. (0920) Possible radar controlled a/s going into BT247076					
12	0810	Went under FAC control compl 0930hrs. (C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 locs: BT188-158, 199155, w/in 700m rd. 201155, 192152, 209163, 700m rd. 205165, 182150 700m rd.				CO, S3	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation					2	5
location		period covered				
		from	to			
		hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	14 Dec 68	2400 14 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
13	0935	(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghosts on station: (0950) AT AT973142 observed 1 MAM in blk shorts & shirt w/short haircut, evading. Results: 1 KIA. (1010) AT944095 heavily used trail observed. (1015) AT979095 trenchline w/fresh camouflage covering observed. Engaged & burned covering.			Bde-Benham CO, S3, S2	SSO
14	1050	(C) Fr Sp4 Snowdon to TOC RTO: "H" Trp/17 Cav Freq changed fr 45.75 to 68.15.			Signal Off	SSO
15	1130	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DMC0: D16 loc BT162162 engaged 1 VC msg E at approx less than 100m. Results 1 VC WIA w/frag & gunshot wds. Has several documents believed to be of importance Interpreter says he is a rice carrier for VC. Dustoff called at 1135hrs. Also have 1 Female detainee picked up in area. Will evac w/VC WIA on dustoff & have IPW team waiting at hospital. (1145) VC declared KIA, dustoff cancelled. Female was moving w/KIA & has a small baby. KIA & F were both wearing civ clothes. Detainee evac to Bde 1340hrs.			S3, S2 Bde-Sgt Deam Sp4 Schwegler, Benham	SSO
16	1250	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Plans for 15, 16, 17 Dec: 15 Dec: D26 dep 0900hrs CP(1) BT172174, (2)189170. D16 dep 0900 CP(3) 176178. (4)181-179, (5)187184. D36&CP dep 0900 (6)162168, (7)179171. 16 Dec: D16 dep 0900 CP(1)BT197189 (2)199191, (3)198180 by D26 dep 0900 also CP (4)201180, D36 & CP dep 0900 (5)202171. (6) 196168. 17 Dec D16 dep 0800 CP(1)BT191171, (2)185165, (3)188159. D26 dep 0800 (4)197171, (5)195165, (6)196159. D36 & CP dep 0800 (8) 203163, (9)188159 (LZ Young).			S3, CO	SSO
17	1318	(U) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station, broke station 1410.			S, J	SSO
18	1338	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: On station for VR center of mass BT2207. (1445) Broke station results of VR: BT223052 observed 1 grn shirt drying, destroyed 2 hooches. 220055 observed approx 10 fortified bunkers. 205071 destroyed 2 Hooches.			Bde-PFC Senften	SSO
19	1350	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN province Chief LT COL Tho says ARVNs will be leaving LZ Young.			S3, CO	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		3	5
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
20	1355		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co vic BT178094 have 1 F VN appox 30yrs old w/bad bullet wd in right foot. She claims she was shot by helicopter. Media suggests she be evac. Evca at 1425 to 27th Surg.	Bde-PFC Beer S3, CO		SSO	
21	1455		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 15 Dec sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Deam		SSO	
22	1500		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC RTO: Dog Team picked up LZ Bayonet inserted C Co vic BT178094 at 1525hrs.	S3, CO		GHB	
23	1705		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: 1 Co BT207166, 1 Plt BT197159. Sqd amb: BT201168, 201164, 200158, 191153, 187149, 181145. Notes: 2000hrs 1 Plt will raid BT201175 & 2300hrs will return to 201168 & 201164. 0600hrs 1 Co will raid BT193 143 & 1 Co raid BT201145.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
24	1715		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: A Co, EM6, E Recon at LZ Bowman. A26 amb BT258132, A25 amb 261-134, B Co Chu Lai, C Co NL BT175095, C15 amb BT178095, 3 LPs w/in 100m of CP. D Co NL BT 156162, D16 amb 163169, D26 amb 155177, E Co LZ Young.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
25	1745		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co vic BT156162 obs 1 village w/12 or 13 children & several old people. Neg MAM. Also found bomb shelter & large quantities of rice est at 1000lbs. (1930) Villagers & rice will be picked up 15 Dec. Villages will be taken to refugee center at Tam Ky. Village will be destroyed.	S3, CO Bde-Sgt Holly		GHB	
26	1900		(U) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
27	1916		(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Regt night loc 14 Dec: BT253156, 150153, 257-154, 289150, 279153.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
28	1945		(C) Fr Bde to Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: C&C a/c will arrive at 0730hrs 15 Dec. (2000) Utility pulled until 0900hrs.	S3, CO		GHB	
29	1945		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Hansen to TOC DO: The sniffer that was supposed to have been flown today w takes place 15 Dec: (2000) Cancelled, short a/c.	S2 CO		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered			
			from		to	
			hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	14 Dec 68	2400	14 Dec 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out				
30	2000	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
31	2025	(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Hanson to TOC RTO: C3 ratings: On 13 Dec 68 one NVA Co fr 74 Bn 1st NVA Div moved fr Ky Due vic BT250090 to Ky Tra BT300-220 to vic BT407026 & 403023 strength 100men. Cos name unk, 70 men wearing green or khaki uniforms. Wpns: 1 122mm rkts, 4 57mm RR, 3 82mm mortars, 3 30cal MGs, 6 B40 rkts, unk No. of tank mines.				
32	2100	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	S2, S3, CO Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
33	2200	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
34	2300	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
35	2400	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften		GHB	
36		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 140001-140600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 2 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb, 3 Sqd LPs. 140600-141800 Dec: 1 Co search, 1 Co search, 5 Plt searches. 141800-142400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb. Co A cont scty of LZ Bowman. A26 dept amb site at 0800hrs searching to BT257134. A25 searched to BT257137. A26 cont search to BT258132 where amb site was estb at 1830hrs. A25 cont search to BT261132 where amb site was estb at 1850hrs. Co B remains at Bde Stand-Down Area in Chu Lai. Co C dept NDP 1145hrs searching to BT177103, 178094. C36-25 dept Co C loc at 1410hrs searching to (C36)BT180090, (C25)BT175095. C36 cont search & closed Co C loc BT178094 at 1610hrs. Co C closed C25 loc BT178095 at 1700hrs where Co C est NDP. C15 estb amb site BT178093 at 1925hrs. D16 & 26 dept amb site at 1000hrs searching to (D16)BT158163, (D26)BT155152. Co D dept NDP & searched to BT158158 at 1100hrs. D16 cont search to BT162162, 158168. D26 cont search to BT157152. Co D cont search to BT156161. Co D cont search to BT156162 where they estb an NDP at 1615hrs. Two amb site estb (D16)BT163169 & (D26)BT155177. Co E remains at LZ Young as Command HQ & relay. Recon remains at OpCon to Co A for scty of LZ Bowman. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (1135)D16 vic BT162162 engaged 1 VC mvg W. Results: 1 VC KIA. One Female detainee was w/VC KIA. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WNHA by frag wds fr H&I. Enemy: 1 VC KIA. Wpns CIA: None.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	15 Dec 68	2400	15 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler			JDF
3	0105		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 15 Dec:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 35 81 134 18 1				
			B Co 0 121 137 16 1				
			C Co 103 6 139 30 6				
			D Co 94 28 142 20 1				
			E Co 0 81 93 12 1				
			HHC X X 212 X X	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler			JDF
4	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler			JDF
5	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sgt Stover			JDF
6	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler			JDF
7	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler			JDF
8	0545		(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC RTO: Mortar reports:				
			Total missions observed, 3. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 10. Total missions fired, 13. Total rds HE fired, 35. Total rds NP fired, 2. Total rds illum fired, 5. Total rds fired, 42.				
9	0600	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Schwegler: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler			JDF
10	0715		(U) Fr Cpt Hall to Cpt Frost: Warlords available if 1-52 has use for them. Request to have them VR BT2107-2207 military area. Informed they will arrive 0930-1100. (0830) Gunships cancelled.	S, J			JDF
				CO, S3			JDF
11	0805		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: Request 6 slicks, 1 CC & 2 gunships: 160730 Dec to move Co A fr LZ Bowman to LZ vic BT1907 & Co C fr LZ vic BT1907 to LZ Bowman. Co A 120pax, Co C 110pax.	Bde-Sp4 Benham			DJA
				CO, S3 Air			
12	0820		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Delayed report: 0710hrs. TOI: 4-6 ARVN report 1 VC KIA by small arms vic BT202152. Also 4 chicom grenades.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	15 Dec 68	2400 15 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
12	0820	(cont) CIA. (0815) Observed 1 Sdg enemy vic BT2014. Arty being fired.		CO, S3, S2		
13	0900	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 day locs: BT192141, 200144, 205165.		Bde-Sp4 Benham		DJA
14	0915	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC on station w/set of fighters - request grid to put a/s. Given BT221100, possible enemy loc based on URI report. AS began 1030hrs, compl 1045hrs.		CO, S3		DJA
15	0925	(C) Fr Cpt Frost to Cpt Jensen: Preplans for 16 Dec: Suspected enemy positions: BT219099 prox 1000 45°, BT249099 prox 2000 320°, BT 259071, prox 4000 335° - Ordnance 250lb bombs & napalm. Enemy Bunkers: BT185088 prox 2000 110° - Ordnance 250lb bombs & napalm.		S, J		DJA
16	0945	(C) Fr Bde to Lt Boyum: Freq & call signs for Commo test: Freq 45475. Hill 185(LZ Professional) CS Inverse Chips 87A. Fat City CS Inverse Chips 87C. Hill 218(LZ Bowman)CS Inverse Chips 87B. LZ Bayonet CS OP3 87E. NCS 87D Inverse Chips.		S3, CO		DJA
17	1045	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C16 loc BT164071 engaged 2 NVA w/uniforms & wpns moving E. Engaged w/SAF prox 100m. Results 1 NVA KIA. 1 AK 47 CIA SN 2009958. One or possibly 2 NVA evaded to W. Aero Scouts report on station 1055hrs. Will assist C16 searching for enemy.		Bde-Sp4 Benham		
18	1055	(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts on station 1055hrs. Observed BT083000 10 well kept hooches. At BT975971 1 MAM KIA evading. (1110)BT011972-1 hooch & 1 green uniform observed, hooch engaged & destroyed. (1120) BT012990 observed 15 large hooches & 3 green uniforms. Booke station 1130hrs.		CO, S3, S2		DJA
19	1130	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A26 loc BT258134 spotted 4-5 enemy loc BT266130 wearing blk PJ & packs moving NE. 4.2 Mortars fired, one body observed KIA.		Bde-Sp4 Benham		
20	1310	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT156162 request dustoff for 1 US FUQ. Temp 104°. Weather conditions will not permit evac at this time. Dustoff compl 1355hrs. Line No 119 taken to 27th Surg.		CO, S3, S2		DJA
				Bde-PFC Senften		
				CO, S3		DJA
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

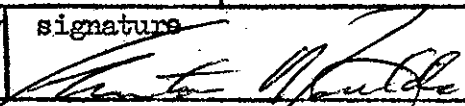
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to		
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini-			
	in	out		hour	date	hour	date
21	1425	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D16 vic BT176178 recv approx 7rds SAF fr approx vic BT175178, fire believed fr one wpm. arty fired checked area found parts of body & sandals & 1 KIA.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee				
22	1550	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Bn size HQ beleived to be loc w/in 3000m radius of BT212090. Time: Early this afternoon. Arty fired. unchecked because of friendlies in area.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen				
23	1735	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN night locs: At 0300hrs there will be a raid at BT200175. 1CP BT206164, 1PL 198136, 1PL 181149, Sds BT189-137, 186150, 191152, 200162, 204160.	S3, Arty S2				
24	1900	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften				
25	1900	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locs: A Co & EMB at LZ Bowman. B Co Chu LAI, C Co NL BT 202076, C21 amb 204077, 3 LP w/in 100m of CP, D Co NL BT179177, D16 amb BT186176, D26 amb BT189167, E Co Young, Recon amb BT239122.	Bde-PFC Senften				
26	1910	(C) Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: CIDG night locs: BT129111.	Bde-PFC Senften				
27	1940	(C) Fr ARVN 6th Regt to TOC DO: ARVN 6th Regt NL 15 Dec: BT283151, 279153, 289150, 279146, 250158, 249156, 254155.	Bde-PFC Senften				
28	2000	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften				
29	2005	(C) Fr Cpt Frost to Bde-Sp4 Moccabee: Pre-planned a/s sent to Bde for 17 Dec. (1) BT 204088 URI target 250-500 high drag napalm up to 1000hrs. (2) Valley drag along grids BT 213102-213108 2 URI targets. 500 # Napalm 20mm all day.	S3, CO				
30	2100	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften				
31	2115	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Holly to TOC RTO: CC a/c plus Utility a/c will arrive 0730hrs 16 Dec.	S3, CO				
32	2200	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften				
33	2300	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sgt Holly				
34	2400	(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		4	4
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	15 Dec 68	2400	15 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
35			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive operations in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 150001-150600 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDP, 3 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb. 150600-151800 Dec: 1 Co search, 4 Plt search, 2 Sqd search. 151800-152400 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb.				
			Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A26 dept amb site searching to BT258134 0950hrs. A25 dept amb site searching to BT259134 1130hrs. A25 closed A26 loc vic BT258134 at 1515hrs. A26 cont search to BT254136 & closed LZ Bowman at 1740hrs. Co B remains at Bde Stand-Down area in Chu Lai. Co C dept NDP at 0810hrs. Searched to BT182088. C26 remains to search to BT178074 at 1100hrs. C Co cont search to BT173075 & 173077. C16 searches to BT164071 & 163069. C CO(-) closed C26 vic BT178076 1600hrs & cont search to BT191088. C16 cont search to BT202076. C Co closed C16 vic BT202076 where Co C estb NDP 1800hrs. C21 estb amb site vic BT204077 at 1910hrs. D26 dept amb site searching to BT172174 at 1100hrs. D16 dept amb site at 1130hrs searching to BT176178 & 181179. D Co cont search to BT162168 & 179167 & estb NDP vic BT 179177 1800hrs. D16 cont search to BT187184 at 1505hrs. D26 cont search to BT185170 & 189170. D16 estb amb site vic BT186176, 1645hrs. D26 estb amb site vic BT189168 at 1800hrs. Co E remains Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon dept LZ Bowman at 1815hrs & estb amb site vic BT240124. Recon remains OpCon to Co A for scty of LZ Bowman. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: (1045) C16 vic BT164071 engaged 2 NVA w/uniforms & wms avg E. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK 47 CIA, 1 or possibly 2 NVA evaded to W. (1130) A26 vic BT258134 spotted 4-5 enemy vic BT266130 wearing blk RJs w/packs moving NE. 4.2 Mortars fired. Results: 1 VC KIA.				
			Casualties: Friendly: None				
			Enemy: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA.				
			Wms CIA: 1 AK47 SN 2009958.				
			Plans Summary: Co A moves by air 160730 Dec fr LZ Bowman to LZ vic BT201077. Conducted detailed search to vic BT2007. Co B moves by truck fr Bde Stand-Down area to Hill 54 and assumed responsibility for scty with 2 tracks fr H Troop/17 Cav attached. provides scty of Tam Ky & Bao Bau Bdg during hrs of darkness. Co C secures LZ vic BT201077 for insertion of Co A. Moves by air 160730 Dec to LZ Bowman. Conducts scty and base development of LZ Bowman. Co D cont detailed search vic BT1917 & BT1918. Co E cont Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon estb OP/amb & night amb BT2313 & BT2211. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
36	2400		(C) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 16 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 16 Dec 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole report as of 0001-2400 16 Dec:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 107 12 134 15 1				
			B Co 0 120 139 19 1				
			C Co 103 10 142 29 8				
			D Co 92 25 141 24 2				
			E Co 29 51 95 15 2				
			HHC X X 201 X X	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
4	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
5	0230		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: Tien Phouc Oper: C-270 150500 to 191800 grids BT1910, 1513, 1512, 1410. C-272 oper cancelled. Fr Sp4 Moccabee to TOC RTO 151% C269 has been extended for an indefinite time.	S3, S2	SSO		
6	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
7	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
8	0430		(C) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: All units notified today is Big Pill day.	S, J	SSO		
9	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
10	0600		(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC RTO: Mortar report: Total missions observed, 4. Total missions unobserved, 9. Total H&I fired, 0. Total No. missions fired, 13. Total rds HE fired, 29. Total rds WP fired, 2. Total rds illum fired, 7. Total rds fired, 38.	Bde-Sgt Stover	SSO		
11	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs called to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
12	0730		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Extraction of C Co fr PZ at BT201077 & LZ LZ Bowman by UH 1 a/c 1st PZ 0815hrs. final LZ 0855hrs. Insertion of A Co fr PZ LZ Bowman to LZ vic BT201077, 1st PZ 0807hrs. final LZ 0842hrs.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Senften	DJF		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour date 0001 16 Dec 68		to hour date 2400 16 Dec 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial		
13	0800		(C) Fr Cpt Jensen to Lt Ames: Skyspot will be as follows: (Radar Control) 161000 Dec BT219-099, 161030 Dec 249099, 161530 Dec 259071. One strike has been postponed until tomorrow. Bunker loc BT185088 will be requested again for 17 Dec.				
14	0815		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 day locs: BT188158 CP, 202158, 189159, 189157 Cos. Plt BT200155 & 181143. Sqd 189153, 187149, 191151	CO, S3 Bde-Sgt White CO, S3			DJF
15	0920		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: 1-52 Inf will use Tam Ky contingency Plan 3 for reaction force for Tam Ky. Notified Bde to pass to Cpt White	Bde-PFC Senften			DJF
16	1010		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: On station for Recon cm BT5.0599 weather will not permit sent to area cm BT2608. (1040) Had neg sighting broke station.	CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Schwegler			DJF
17	1050		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: D16 loc BT193186 engaged 10 enemy vic BT199187. Enemy wore green uniforms w/no wms or equipt. Moving NE when observed at prox of 500m. Engaged w/SAF. Results were neg. After checking area found 1 document believed to be pay roster will evac. Enemy evaded to N.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Senften			DJF
18	1050		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC in 1-52 AO will be putting a/s into BT219099. Compl 1110hrs.	CO, S3			DJF
19	1150		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT199060 received 2 chicom hand grenades thrown fr a hootch at prox of 25m. 3 VC evaded fr hootch were engaged w/SAF. Results 3 VC KIA. All MAM 2 w/green uniforms, 1 w/blk PJs. Also after searching hootch found 2 Fs & 1 MAM. All detained. Also have several documents & a lighter w/"403" inscribed. Observed several pers vic BT198057 firing arty. Results unk. (1245) Have 1 more VC KIA & also 2 more MAMs detainees wearing blk PJs. Total of 4 KIAs. 3 M detainees, 3 F detainees. KIA was hiding in tunnel killed by grenade. (1255) 1 More MAM detained taken out of tunnel. Total of 4 M detainees. (1300) Found 4 bags of clothing both NVA fatigues & civs, several documents & food. Food destroyed. (1315) Requested IPW	S3, S2 Bde-PFC Senften			DJF
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to	
				hour	date	hour
				0001	16 Dec 68	2400
				16 Dec 68		
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
19	1150		(cont) Team fr Bde. Approved. Arrived A Co loc at 1420hrs. (1700) IPW team extracted along w/2 M detainees going to 27th Surg & 2 Ms & 3 F detainees going to Bde VIP.			
20	1130		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: URI report: Suspect enemy loc BT331045.	Bde-PFC Senften		DJA
21	1200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Movement by vehicle of B Co fr LZ Bayonet to Hill 54. TGD 1020, TOA 1145hrs.	S3, Arty		DJA
22	1240		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Recon loc BT232122 has observed 4 enemy, 2 w/wpns at BT232128. Arty was fired, but ineffective. 4.2 Mortars are being fired. Moved to check area. Results neg	Bde-PFC Senften		DJA
23	1540		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI: Unk size element BT087095 (early afternoon). Unk size element BT203100 (mid-afternoon). Bde working up arty.	S3, CO		DJA
24	1545		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 17 Dec sent to Bde.			
25	1730		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NLS: Co HQ 1 Plt: BT205165, 1 Plt at each: BT188146, 189154, 179148. At 0300 Co raid at BT218178, at 0500 return to 221171. Sqd at each: BT202162, 207160, 211168, 179152, 181173.	Bde-Sgt White		DJA
26	1730		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: PF NLS: BT385174, 383-170, 377172, 394164, 389165, 392168, 401123.	Arty, B Co		DJA
27	1835		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: NLS: A Co NL BT 203058, A36 amb 203078, A35 amb 199077, B Co Hill 54, B22 Bau Bau Bdg, C Co & EM6 LZ Bowman. C31 amb BT234149, C32 amb 247144, C33 amb 239136, D Co 197167, D16 amb 199191, D26 amb 201174, E Co LZ Young, Recon amb BT225112	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA
28	1845		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Regt to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Regt locs 16 Dec: BT279155, 283151, 249155.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA
29	1900		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA
30	1930		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DNCO: AC for tomorrow 1 CC & 1 Utility at 0800hrs.	S3		DJA
31	2000		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		DJA
32	2005		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde: Request sniffer mission be flown in area bounded by following grids: BT2209, 2909, 2906, 2206.	Bde S2		DJA
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4		no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location			period covered			
						from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143			hour 0001	date 16 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 16 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		ini- tials
33	2040		(C) Fr Lt Boyum to Bde-Sgt White: Request Scout Dogs first available to work w/ACC Co. Bde will notify 1-52 of 1st Team available probably w/in 2-3 days.						
34	2050		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVNS report that 1 VC crawled up to ARVN amb at BT179151, threw approx 2 grenades into perimeter. ARVNs returned fire, enemy evaded to N. Neg casualties, neg results.				CO		DJA
35	2105		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request Chaplin to hold services 1200hrs at LZ Young.				CO, Chaplin		DJA
36	2110		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sgt White		DJA
37	2140		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Primary password has been compromised. Alternate password will be used.				Noti Bunker control		DJA
38	2200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA
39	2300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA
40	2400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSO
41			(C) Journal Summary:						
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 160001-160600 Dec: 2 Co NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb. 160600-161800 Dec: 1 Co CA, 1 Co airlift, 2 Co searches, 4 Plt searches. 161800-162400 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 5 Sqd amb. A Co CA into BT201077 0842hrs. A Co searched to BT202067. 190600 A36 searched to BT198077. A Co cont searching to BT203058 where NDP was estb 181800hrs. A36 cont search to BT203078 and estb amb site at 1900hrs. A35 estb amb site BT199077 at 1900hrs. B Co remained at Bde Stand-Down area at Chu Lai. B Co dept Stand-Down area & closed Hill 54 at 1145hrs to cdt acty of Hill 54. B22 det Hill 54 at 1750hrs to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. C Co dept NDP & amb sites to close PZ for CA BT201077 at 0800hrs. C Co closed Bowman at 0855hrs. C Co remains scty for Bowman. C31, C32, C33 dept LZ Bowman 1810hrs & estb amb sites at BT234149, 247144, 240136 respectively. D Co dept NDP 0905hrs searching to BT189167 & BT197167. D16 dept amb site 1010hrs searching to BT197189 & 198190. D26 dept amb site 1200hrs searching to BT193175 and 200182. D Co estb NDP BT197167 1500hrs. D16 cont search to amb site BT199191 at 1755hrs. D16 cont searching to amb site BT201174 at 1930hrs. Co E remains Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon dept amb site searching to BT232122 0945hrs. Recon estb amb site vic BT225112 at 2045hrs. Mortars cont						
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature			

Reproduced at the National Arch

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date	
					0001	17 Dec 68	2400	17 Dec 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.						
2		0100	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole report:						
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	
			A Co	104	11	133	18	0	
			B Co	15	98	138	25	2	
			C Co	18	100	137	19	5	
			D Co	91	26	139	22	2	
			E Co	31	47	94	16	2	
			HHC	X	X	211	X	X	
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Mbccabee	SSO	
							Bde-PFC Fults	SSO	
4	0100		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co observed a tripped trip flare & several flashlights at grid BT 190165. Arty was fired, 4rds HE. Area will be checked out in morning. Trip flare wasn't one the D Co element set out. Neg results.				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO	
5	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO	
6	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-PFC Fults	SSO	
7	0345		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co has experienced incoming mortars 2 rds & 3rds RR fire fr ARVN fr BT205165. There were no casualties & the ARVN were alerted to their mistakes.				Arty, E Co	SSO	
8	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO	
9	0450		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: Tien Phuoc oper: 0271 time 160500 Dec to 191800 Dec in following grids: BT0912, 0905, 1312, 1305. Time of effective: 160500 to 181800.				S3, S2, CO	SSO	
10	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.				Bde-PFC Fults	SSO	
11	0545		(C) Fr 4.2 Flt to TOC RTO: Mortar reports: Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 7. Total H&I fired, 0. Total missions fired, 9. Total rds HE fired, 7. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 2. Total rds fired, 9.				Bde-PFC Fults	SSO	
12	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO	
13	0610		(C) Fr Arty to TOC DO: Proposed a/s for following locs: BT213102, 213108, 204088, 216162. 0600 to 1800 17 Dec. A Co loc. Cleared.				S3	SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty							signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	17 Oct 68	2400	17 Oct 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
14	0700	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO
15	0715	(C) Fr Maj Borg to Lt Olson: Warlords will be in AO approx 0930hrs we will have them for approx 2 hrs. Be prepared to release them at anytime we must tell them which area to work according to overlay sent to Bde.			S3		SSO
16	0725	(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Hall to TOC DO: Request locs of all known minefields (US & VN) in 1-52 AO on 1-52 manned firebases. Only locs is LZ Bowman placed just outside of perimeter. PWP Type KM54 #5.			CO, S3		DJA
17	0820	(C) Fr S3 Air to Bde: Pre-planned a/s for 18 Dec: BT167071 prox 3000 Div 90°. 200120 prox 2000 div 20°. 219092 prox 1500 Div 45°. 205-100 prox 2000 Div 120° compl 1030.			Bde-S3 Air		DJA
18	0845	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC on station will be putting a/s on BT204088 comp 0920hrs. Another a/s going into 205100, compl 1030hrs.			CO, S3, S2		DJA
19	0850	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 DLs: BT188-158 GP, 205155, 218175, 221172, 190152, 185-145, 181150, 179148.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		DJA
20	0925	(C) Fr Bde-DO to TOC DNCO: Primary password & challenge has possibly been compromised. Alternate will go into effect immediately. Time: 161200-171200.			S2		DJA
21	1100	(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: URI report: Unk size enemy Unit loc BT347050. Recommend zone sweep of area by arty.			CO, S3, S2, arty		DJA
22	1120	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc vic BT214056 observed 15 enemy w/packs, steel pots, 1 wpm observed at vic BT214050. Firing arty mvg N when first observed. Evaded to S after arty fired. FAC requested on station 1145hrs. 1 VC WIA was observed. All wore blk PJs, packs appeared to contain rice. FAC broke station 1220hrs. Neg sightings.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		DJA
23	1310	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT214052 observed 6-7 VC in open w/packs, steel pots, wpm mvg N vic BT214048. (1315) Requested gun-			CO, S3, S2		DJA

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation						3	5
location						period covered	
						from	to
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			hour	date
						2400	17 Dec 68
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52	Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	17 Dec 68	2400	17 Dec 68	
23	1310		(cont)ships ans. Not available unless actual contact has been made. Arty is being fired. Enemy loc BT214048. AS requested 1330hrs. Enemy evaded to vic BT209041. FAC on station 1355hrs. (1400) A Co picked up 3 detainees. 1 MAM, 1 Young F w/child, 1 old Woman vic BT 214048. (1510) FAC is diverting a preplanned AS to vic BT2004. (1530) Fighters on station. (1550) AS complete.			CO, Bde-Sp4 Kelly	DJA
24	1335		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 18 Dec sent to Bde.			Bde-Sgt White	DJA
25	1715		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: PF locs near Hill 54: BT390170, 382172, 385170, 394157, 390163, 394169, 401123.			B Co	GHB
26	1745		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Info received fr IPW on detainees sent into Bde fr A Co. Three were Civil Defendants(2 were VC nurses) & 2 innocent civs. There is a constant flow of VC & NVA S to N along trail where the detainees were picked up. There is a VC first aid school in vic BT101182.			S2, CO, S3	GHB
27	1750		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Tien Phuoc SF: 1-52 Inf will conduct ops in following areas: (Areas includes 2 km N, 2 km E of coord) area D 1713, area C 1715, area B 1515, area A 1717. (1907) approved by Tien Phuoc.			CO	GHB
28	1750		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NLs 17 Dec: CP 1 Co BT188157, BT205165, 1 Plt 181151, 196158, 183148, 187147, 190153, 205161, 209165, & 215165 are Sqd size.			Bde-Sp4 Ball	GHB
29	1825		(C) Fr Bde-Lt Ames to TOC DO: CS drop made 18 Dec on BT3305 & 3306.			CO, S3	GHB
30	1840		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A36 vic BT208077 observed approx 30 enemy in open moving S fr BT216077 prox 800m carrying packs. Arty being fired 8 CO FRAM, 6 HE, 10 illum. A36 will check area in morning. Arty will H&I the area tonight.			Bde-Sgt White	GHB
31	1845		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit night locs 17 Dec: A Co NL BT219057, A36 amb 208077, A35 amb 212075, B Co Hill 54, B32 Bau Bau Bridge, C Co				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	17 Dec 68	2400	17 Dec 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
31	1845			(cont) LZ Bowman, C21 amb BT246145, C22 amb 238136, D Co LZ Young, D36 174133, E Co LZ Young, EM6 LZ Bowman, E Recon amb BT225112 & E Recon B amb BT226108.		Bde-Sp4 Ball	GHB
32	1850			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request urgent dustoff 2 US w/very severe intestinal cramps loc LZ Young, Line Nos 117 & 163 taken to 312th Evac complete at 1925hrs. Both swallowed insect repellent.		CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
33	1905			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Request priority dustoff 1 US with 104° temp loc Hill 54. Dust-off complete 1950hrs taken to 312 Evac.		Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
34	1910			(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: Status of a/c for 18 Dec: CC & Utility report at 0830 hrs. (1630) Utility will be pulled for a sniffer mission.		CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
35	1915			(U) Fr Units to TOC: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
36	2000			(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
37	2040			(C) Fr ARVN 6th Div to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Regt NLS 17 Dec: BT245156, 257154, 253157, 247155, 284150, 279151.		Arty, Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
38	2100			(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB
39	2200			(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Ball	GHB
40	2222			(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 vic BT208077 obs several lights mvg along river bank vic BT 223050 fired arty. Light stopped moving have not moved since.		Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
41	2300			(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.		Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO
42	2400			(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep neg, Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO
43				(C) Journal Summary:			
				Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont sety, fire spt & offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cont during the period: 170001-170600 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 5 Sqd amb. 170600-171800 Dec: 1 Co search, 4 Plt search. 171800-172400 Dec: 1 Co NDP, 1 Plt amb, 6 Sqd amb.			
				Co A - A35 dept amb site and closed A36(-) vic BT203078 at 0800hrs.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour	date	hour	date
	in	out					
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	17 Dec 68	2400	17 Dec 68
43			(Summary cont) A36 dept amb site searching to BT206079 & BT204079. A Co dept NDP 0810hrs searching to BT209057, 214056 & 214052. A Co cont search to BT219057 where NDP was estb at 1900hrs. At 1900hrs 2 amb sites estb vic BT208077 by A36, BT212075 by A35. Co B mntns scty of Hill 54. B22 closed Hill 54 at 0845hrs. B36 dept Hill 54 at 1830hrs to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. Co C cont scty of LZ Bowman. C31, C32, C33 dept amb site & closed LZ Bowman at 0730hrs. C21, C22 dept Bowman at 1830hrs moving to amb sites C21 BT246145, C22 BT238136. Co D dept NDP & closed LZ Young at 0820hrs. D16 dept amb site 0805hrs searching to BT191171. D26 dept amb site at 0805hrs searching to BT191171 & 196159. D16 & D26 closed LZ Young at 0915hrs. Co D remains LZ Young. D36 dept LZ Young at 1745hrs moving to amb site vic BT174133. Co E remains Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon dept amb site searching to BT226108 at 1800hrs. Recon 1 estb amb site BT226108 at 1800hrs. Recon 2 estb amb site BT225112 at 1800hrs. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during the period 17 Dec 68.				
			Casualties: None.				
			Plans Summary: Co A cont detailed search vic BT2207 & 2205. Co B cont scty of Hill 54 & scty of Tam Ky & Bao Bau Bdg during the hours of darkness w/2 tracks of H Troop/17 Cav OpCon on Tam Ky Bdg. Co C cont scty & base development of LZ Bowman. Co D remains LZ Young. D36 cont daylight OP/amb & night amb vic BT1713. D16 dept LZ Young 181600 Dec & conducted daylight OP/amb and night amb vic BT1715. Co E cont Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon cont daylight OP/amb & night amb vic BT2211. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
44			2400 (U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ. INF. S3	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 18 Dec 68	hour 2400 date 18 Dec 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out					
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.				
2	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole report:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REARR ADMIN				
			A Co 002 7 134 25 0				
			B Co 15 95 141 31 3				
			C Co 0 115 138 23 7				
			D Co 24 91 139 24 5				
			E Co 31 47 93 15 1				
4	0200		HHC X X 211 X X (C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
5	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sgt Stover	SSO		
6	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Beer	SSO		
7	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-PFC Beer	SSO		
8	0540		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar report: Total mission obs, 1. Total missions unobs, 0. Total H&I fired, 8. Total missions fired, 9. Total rds HE fired, 25. Total rdsWP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 6. Total rds fired, 31.	Bde-PFC Beer	SSO		
9	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep - neg.	Bde-PFC Beer	SSO		
10	0815		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: B36 loc BT174133 heard possible M79 fire prox 500m. 4-6 ARVN & T.P. rpt neg friendlies in area, however, due to similar past incidents in area arty not fired. Approx grid of impact BT169131.	S3 Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	SSO		
11	0825		(C) Fr Bn S2 to Bde S5: Request Psyops broadcast/leaflet drop coord: BT2004, 2304, 2306, 2006. Appd Maj White-S5, flown on 19 Dec.	Bde	SSO		
12	0840		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Notified that Unit to be in vic Ky Tra tomorrow must carry protective masks. CS will be dropped in area tomorrow.	S3	SSO		
13	0930		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN 4-6 DIs: CP & 2 Co BT189158, 1 Co 218171 & 219163, 1 Plt 205159, Sdg 191152 & 138148.	Bde S3	DJE		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Interval, Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour	date	initial
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	18 Dec 68	2400 18 Dec 68
14	0945	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 have found 3 anti-tank mines in road coord BT221169, 299169, 215168. Mines not blown, were dug up. Mines were homemade, incendiary type-dimensions: 6" wide, 4" deep, 1' long approx 15-20lbs wt. Pressure detonated.				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler CO, S3, S2 DJF
15	0955	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT219057 obs 4 VC w/packs, wpns, blk PJs mvg N fr vic BT212048. Prox 1200m. Will obs area VC moved into w/artly on call. No further sightings of any pers mvg into area. Arty fired 1140hrs. Results unk.				Bde-Cpt Hall DJF
16	1035	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D36 loc BT174130 found 1 VN F approx 20yrs hiding in a bomb shelter. People living in the area did not know the girl. She also had no ID. F was detained & will be evac to Bde IFW. (1225) Evac to Bde VIP Pad.				CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Schwegler DJA
17	1140	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stever to TOC DNCO: URI Rpts: BT211139 750m radius, BT275075 500m radius. Arty has been requested by Bde.				S3, S2 DJA
18	1230	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A36 loc BT223070 obs 8 enemy w/wpns traveling S at BT215080 wearing camouflage. Arty being fired. Arty on target. (1300) A36 mvg to check area. Request FAC on station. Fac on station 1315. Neg sightings. Replot grid on enemy loc BT210085. A36 checked area, neg findings.				S3, S2 Bde-PFC Beer DJA
19	1243	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Bunker line LZ Bowman obs 5 enemy wht shirts, blk shorts, move into hooch BT254147 also 2 enemy w/1 green uniform & 1 blk move into grid same grid. 4.2 mortars & 106mm RR fired, results unk. (1420) Obs bunkers at BT246157 1 MA in blk obs entering it. 106mm RR fired, bunker destroyed.				Bde-PFC Beer S3, S2 DJA
20	1330	(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: FAC on station, possible a/s going into BT200120 compl 1425hrs. BT167071 compl 1520hrs. Another a/s to go in BT219092. Compl 1545hrs.				S3 DJA
21	1350	(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 19 Dec to Bde.				Sgt White DJA
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
item	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initial
no	in	out					
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT240143							
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	18 Dec 68	2400	18 Dec 68
22	1530		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc vic BT222068 discovered 1 carbine SN 67753 in bushes. Has been there approx 1 week. (1030) Evac to Bowman.			Bde-PFC Senften	GHB
23	1630		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Will be working in AO & SW of AO in Hau Duc area. Will try to make a snatch in Hau Duc area as Maj Borg requested 14 Dec. (1730) Grid vic BT001069 obs 3 green uniforms, 1 packs & bulletin board.			S2, S3 CO	
			Destroyed 7 hooches. BS003966 obs well used trails. BT081008 rec'd AK47 fire returned fire, neg results. Neg snatch.			Bde-Sgt White	
24	1630		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Request Bugler for memorial Services at Hill 54 181400. (1630) Maj Neary asked Maj Fields to see what he could do. We will supply transportation.			Tien Phuoc	GHB
25	1700		(C) Fr LTC Marlowe to Maj Neary: There is info indicating a possible attack on Tam Ky during dark of the moon.			Maj Fields	GHB
						CO	GHB
26	1720		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: RF/FF NLS vic Hill 54: BT383168, 384172, 375172, 396157, 392168, 394164, 401123.			Bde, B Co, arty	GHB
27	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit NLS 18 Dec: A Co NL BT218065, A36 amb 213069, B Co Hill 54, B11 Bau Bau Bde, C Co LZ Bowman, C11 amb BT246143, C12 amb 237143, C13 amb 238136, D Co LZ Young, D16 amb BT167170, D36 amb 181132, E Co LZ Young, E Co mortars LZ Bowman & E Recon amb BT223107.			Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
28	1815		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Request Urgent dustoff 1 US has severe headache passed out several times. Recently returned fr Hosp w/liver ailment Line No 67. Perez Luis A. Dustoff complete 1830 taken to 27th Surg.			Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
29	1850		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NLS: 1 Co CP BT 205165, 1 Co CP BT219162, Plt amb BT219170, Sqd amb BT218169, 216162, 200162, 190152, 188150, 201162.			Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
30	1900		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.			Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	hour	date
	in	out				
S2/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	18 Dec 68	2400 18 Dec 68
31	1900	(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: 1-52				
32	1940	Will receive CC 0730 & Utility 0800hrs: 19 Dec	CO, S3	GHB		
		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Reg				
		night locs 18 Dec: BT282151, 276153, 245157, 249155.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB		
33	2000	(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB		
34	2015	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVNs at Young have sent only 27 pers to man 17 bunkers. Fr SA Tam Ky: ARVN action directed by ARVN O-9(Lt Gen?). ARVN elements will have leave Young tonight to set up night amb. Mai Neary to SA Tam Ky 1-52 Inf will remove all pers fr LZ Young commencing 19 Dec. Col Stinson to Bde				
		Cpt Blanco: Informed of situation. Request guidance.	Bde-Cpt-Blanco	N		
35	2100	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO		
36	2115	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C21 vic BT247113 obs unk number of enemy vic BT244152 W/lights crossing rice paddy to edge of Bowman Hill. 81mm & 4.2 Mortars fired. Results unchecked. (2155) C21 obs more enemy vic BT231139 will fire 81mm & 4.2. Recap: C21 saw lights but no people. Mortars fired to chase enemy away.				
		After Mortars fired no lights were obs.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO		
37	2200	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO		
38	2300	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO		
39		(C) Journal Summary:				
		Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive operations in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 180001-180600 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP. 1 Plt amb. 6 Sqd amb. 180600-181800 Dec: 1 Co(-) Searches. 2 Plt searches. 2 Sqd searches. 181800-182400 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP. 4 Plt amb. 3 Sqd amb. Co A - A35 dept amb site and close A36(-) at 0700hrs. A35 dept amb site 0705hrs. Searching to BT223070 & 215080. A Co (-) dept NDP at 1300hrs searching to 223060. A Co(-) cont searching to 222064 at 1805hrs. A36 cont search to 222073 1530hrs. A Co estb NDP vic BT218065 1800hrs. A36 estb amb site BT213069 at 2130hrs. Co B cont scty of Hill 54. B36 closed Hill 54 at 0715hrs. B11 dept Hill 54 at 1830hrs moving to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. Co C cont scty of LZ Bowman. C21 & C22 closed LZ Bowman at 0705hrs. C11, C12, C				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature	

page no	no of pages
5	5

location

period covered

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour	date
0001	18 Dec 68

hour	date
2400	88 Dec 68

[illegible]

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ. INF. S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour	date	to hour	date
					0001	19 Dec 68	2400	19 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	ini- tials
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.					
2	0030		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole report:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	102	7	133	24	0
			B Co	15	96	140	29	1
			C Co	101	10	134	23	4
			D Co	96	10	135	29	4
			E Co	30	51	94	13	2
3	0040		HHC	X	X	206	X	X
			(C) Fr Maj Borg to Lt Olson: Div G-3 called				Bde-PTC Ball	SSO
			Bde regarding ARVNs at Young. Maj Borg wanted to know total No of ARVNs. Explained physical configuration of Young to Maj Borg. That there are 2 hills, eastern hill called LZ Young, informed him of ARVN Bn HQ on western hill, he didn't know this & said Div probably didn't know either. Maj Borg will call Div G-3 & explain misunderstanding regarding layout of hill & the term "LZ Young". Div also thought that there were only 27 ARVNs at Young. Fr advisor & Lt Cleary there are now 33 ARVNs on eastern hill & ARVNs, approx 130 on, western hill.				Baker Payroll D	
4	0055		(C) Fr Spooky to TOC DNCO: Spooky 33 on station. Will be firing into grid 2708. Broke station 0120hrs.				CO, E Co,	SSO
							Bde-Sgt Holly	SSO
5	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sgt Holly	SSO
6	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.				Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
7	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
8	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
9	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
10	0545		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Proposed a/s 19 Dec until 1800: BT354078, 204088.				S3 Air	SSO
11	0550		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar report:					
			Total missions obs, 4. Total missions unobs, 0. Total H&I fired, 8. Total missions fired, 12. Total rds HE fired, 34. Total rds WP fired, 31. Total rds illum fired, 8. Total rds fired,					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty							signature	
							Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified	

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduction of this document is prohibited

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour 0001	date 19 Dec 68	to hour 2400	date 19 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
11	0550		(cont.) 73.	Bde-Sp4 Ball		SSO	
12	0600		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Ball		SSO	
13	0825		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO (Delayed report TOI 181800): D16 loc BT173163 detained 1 MAM approx 38yrs old wearing civ clothes & had no equipt. Interpreter believes he is a VC carrier fr Tam Ky. He was found hiding in a hooch. No ID. Evac to Bowman 1040hrs. Evac to Bde IPW 1100hrs.	S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Ball		DJA	
14	0835		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 Day locs: BT 205165 & 182147 Cos. Flts BT219169, 215163 & 202163. Sqds BT217169, 210160, 190151.	S3, Bde-Sp4 Ball		DJA	
15	0925		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC DNCO: SkySpot Night 19 Dec: BT378040, 333045, 315015, 345075.	C6, S3		DJA	
16	1000		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts will be conducting VR area BT0598.	Bde-Sp4 Beer		DJA	
17	1100		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: (Delayed report TOI 190930) A Co loc BT220073 detained 1 MAM found in a hooch w/no ID. Evac Bde IPW 1100.	S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Ball		DJA	
18	1115		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts on station spotted at BT282072; Fresh bunkers & several anti-a/c posn. Arty fired. Results- BT202047; Several fresh AWpns posns obs. BT118021; Four or five large hooches used for storage w/bunkers. Hooches engaged, results 2 hooches destroyed. Grid 1301; Rice fields w/no people working them & no sign of nearby Village. BT253081; 1 VC evading & several bunkers sighted. BT271083; Bulletin board & 2 MAMs obs hiding near hooch, engaged & results in 1 hooch destroyed. Broke station 1115hrs.	S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Ball		DJA	
19	1140		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D16 loc BT169169 obs 2 VC w/wpns at a prox 100m mvg W when obs. Engaged w/SAF was returned. Enemy evaded to W. Checked area. Neg results. Mortars fired on suspected escape routes.	Bde-Sp4 Ball CO, S3, S2		DJA	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 3	no. of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman BT240143	0001	19 Dec 68	2400 19 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
20	1235		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: URI Report: Suspected enemy loc of unk size BT199110 w/in 2000m prox of that grid. Time: Mid-morning. Suspected enemy loc of unk size w/in 2000m prox of BT187168. Time: Mid-morning. Suspected HQ element prox 2000m of BT197025. Time: Mid-morning.	CO, S2 Arty, S3		DJA
21	1240		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT223076 detained 1 F approx 19yrs old & 1 MAM, both w/no ID. Found in hootch. Will evac to Bde. Evac to Bde 1335.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		DJA
22	1445		(U) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 20 Dec sent to Bde.	S2, S3		
23	1630		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC S3 Air: AC 20 Dec: CC 0730hrs, Utility 0900hrs	Bde-Sgt White		GHB
24	1700		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVNs HQ B189159 rpt suffering 10 KHA, 9 WHA in contact BT195165. They also rpt 15 VC KIA & 1 VC CIA & 1 AK47 CIA & 1 PRC10 CIA. (2000) Recaf: At 1245 3 ARVN Cos had contact w/1VC Co vic BT199171. Continued until 1700hrs. Est enemy KIA 25. 2 AK47, 2 PRC10, 1 M60, 1 shot gun, 1 50cal MG CIA. (1700) AS vic BT193169. (1830) Gunships called in vic BT1917 spotted trenches, rec'd heavy AWF vic BT198180. ARVNs lost 3 M-16s rifles.	CO, S3		GHB
25	1725		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Kelly to TOC RTO: RF/PF NLA vic Hill 54: BT433169, 442157, 423183, 416143, 415149, 428139.	Bde-Cpt Blanco		GHB
26	1755		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co request routine dustoff for 1 US (Trainer, Kevin) w/104° temp. Compl 1815hrs taken to 312th Evac.	B Co		GHB
27	1835		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Request urgent dustoff 1 US w/high temp & swollen face, suspect reaction to rabies shot. Medic name Larry Baker. Compl 1835hrs taken to 27th Surg.	Bde-PFC Fults		GHB
28	1845		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: NLS: A Co NL BT 240075, A16 amb BT225078, B Co Hill 54, B21 Bau Bau Bdg, Co C & EM6 LZ Bowman. C31 amb 237148. C32 amb 243146, C33 amb 239139. D & E Co Young. D16 amb 163168, D36 amb 183144.	Cpt ReBra		GHB
				Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			BA Bowman - BT240143	0001	19 Dec 68	2400	19 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tial	
29	1900		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GHB	
30	1945		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN NLS 19 Dec: BT283151, 278151, 282148, 253156.	Arty Bde		GHB	
31	2008		(C) Fr Bde- to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission to be flown 200830 fr: BT1308, 1306, 2906, 2908.	CO		GHB	
32	2010		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
33	2 100		(C) Fr All units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
34	2100		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NLS: 2 Cos: BT 189158, 1 Co 189159, 1 Co 189159 & 205165. 1 Sqd BT204163, 194155, 192152, 188150, 187-146, 179148, & 194160.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
35	2200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		GHB	
36	2300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO	
37	2400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
38			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operation Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive operations in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 190001-190600 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP. 4 Plt amb. 3 Sqd amb. 190600-191800 Dec: 1 Co search. 1 Plt search. 1 Sqd search. 191800-192400 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP. 4 Plt amb. 3 Sqd amb.				
			Co A - A36 dept amb site & closed A Co 1120hrs. A Co dept NDP searching to BT223076 1300hrs. A Co cont search to BT235077 & 240075. A16 dept A Co loc BT240075 mvz to est amb site BT225078 1900hrs. A Co estb NDP BT240075 at 1800hrs. B Co cont scty of Hill 54. B11 dept Bao Bau Bdg & closed Hill 54 at 0830hrs. B21 dept Hill 54 at 1830hrs mvz to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. Co C cont scty of Bowman. C11, 12, 13 dept amb sites & closed LZ Bowman 0705hrs. C31, 32, 33 dept Bowman 1840hrs moving to amb sites BT 237148, 243146, 239138, respectively. D Co cont scty of LZ Young. D16 dept amb site searching to BT185132 0920hrs. D35 dept D36(-) loc 0920hrs searching to BT181135. D16 cont search to BT169169, 1300hrs. D35 closed D36(-) BT185132 1615hrs. D36 moved to amb site BT183144 at 1900hrs. D16 estb amb site BT163168 at 1900hrs. E Co cont Command HQ and Relay at LZ Young. Recon estb amb site BT230109 at 1900hrs. Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during the period.				
			Casualties: Friendly: None.				
			Enemy: None.				
			Wons CIA: None.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
					hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0030		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole report:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A CO	103	1	132	28	1
			B CO	15	93	141	33	3
			C CO	18	93	134	23	4
			D CO	85	24	136	27	2
			E CO	31	50	94	13	1
3	0100		HHC	X	X	206	X	X
			(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
4	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to				Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
			Bde. Sitrep no change.				Bde-PFC Ball	SSO
5	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-PFC Ball	SSO
6	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-PFC Ball	SSO
7	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-PFC Ball	SSO
8	0530		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar rpt: Total					
			missions obs, 4. Total missions unobs, 0.					
			Total F&I missions fired, 9. Total missions					
			fired, 13. Total rds HE fired, 25. Total rds					
			WE fired, 10. Total rds illum fired, 6. Total					
			rds fired, 41.				Bde-PFC Ball	SSO
9	0530		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Proposed a/s for 20					
			Dec 0600 to 1800hrs: Grids: BT2110, 2116 -				S3 Air	
			called Tam Kv.				ARVNs, arty, S3	SSO
10	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to					
			Bde.				Bde-PFC Ball	SSO
11	0730		(C) Fr S3 Air to AF: AS(Pre-planned): BT199109					
			URI, 250lb bombs, nap & 20mm. Prox 4000,					
			direction 160°. BT173076 suspected enemy loc					SSO
			nap, 20mm, prox 3000, direction 100°				CO, S3, Bde-Sgt Seaton	
12	0810		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: A RVN 4-6 day locs:					
			Cos BT193166, 200166, 197160. Plt BT203160,					
			Recon 191151.				CO, S3 PFC Beer	SSO
13	0830		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission Cpt					
			Quinones to fly at 0830 fr BT1308, 1306, 2906					
			& 2908. (0900) Hot Spots: BT135082, 144087,				CO, S3, S2	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation						2	4
location						period covered	
						from	to
						hour	date
						hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf						LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001 20 Dec 68 2400 20 Dec 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
14	0835		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Beer to TOC DNCO: Warlords will be in 1-52 AO fr 1530hrs to 1730hrs. Proposed mission. Snatch in vic Hau Duc. (1130) Mission cancelled.	CO, S3	SSO		
15	0930		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D26 loc BT197177 obs 7 MAM move into open vic BT186169 neg equip or wps observed wearing civ clothes. Moved to check area. Neg results. Mortar mission worked up but not fired.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sgt Stover	SSO		
16	0940		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D26 loc BT186169 request evac for 1 VN baby w/high fever. CC a/c evac at 0940hrs.	CO, S3	SSO		
17	1115		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: Message shackled to Recon. Estb night amb at BT231124. Close LZ Bowman 211200hrs.	E Recon	DJA		
18	1220		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT245080 has several VN F found in a village area. Requested on IPW Team to interrogate. Not available all loc BT235080 detained 4 MAM? & 1 F w/no ID. Will evac A Co also found 1 pack booby trapped w/a coke-can charge. (1305) 2 Detainees evac to Bde(Fs) evac fr A Co loc. Coke can charge had a friction type firing device. Pack was homemade out of a sandbag & also contained several VN clothes. (1430) 4 Males & 1 F w/child evacuated fr A Co(picked up by A16 to Bayonet evac to Bde 1630.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	DJA		
19	1230		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: URI reports as of 1200 hrs: BT190116, 2000m radius, 212037 1500m radius, 351096 1500m radius, 166197 2000m radius.	CO, S3, S2 Arty	DJA		
20	1335		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D16 loc BT167168 obs 2 VC w/wps vic BT172165. Mortar mission being worked up. Mortars fired 1430. (1500) Area to be checked by D16, neg findings.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	DJA		
21	1350		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 21 Dec sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt White	DJA		
22	1415		(C) Fr Gen Cooksey to Lt Col Stinson: Gen Cooksey visited LZ Bowman, he was briefed by LTC Stinson on today's activity. He only asked one question "What do you think of mvg to Professional & what are you going to call the				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	20 Dec 68	2400	20 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1415		(C)(cont) LZ. LTC Stinson told the Gen he was excited about the move and that he thought we would increase our effectiveness in the AO. As for the name we'd probably want to call it Professional. Gen Cooksey departed at 1445 hrs.	Bde-MAJ Borg, S3.		DJA	
23	1710		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RT0: A36 spotted (A36 loc BT249057) 7 enemy in the open w/packs & steel pots, 2 w/wms moving SE at grid BT256077.	Bde-SP4 Benham.		GHB	
24	1715		Prox 1100m, Arty being fired, results unk. (C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D16 vic BT164166 observed 2 enemy w/packs & wms vic BT165164. Enemy tried to eva de. Engaged w/SAF. Results 2 VC KIA. Have not found wms yet. Enemy had Chieu Hoi doc w/them & were VC rice carriers.	Bde-SGT White.		GHB	
25	1720		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: PF loc vic Hill 54: BT383168, BT384172, BT375172, BT395165, BT387161, BT393168, BT405125.	Arty, M, S, J.		GHB	
26	1745		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RT0: ARVN night loc for 20 Dec 68: 1 Co - BT205165, 1 plat - BT205161, BT192161, BT186156, 1 sqd - BT210165, BT192163, BT191154, BT193151, BT189149, BT185149.	Bde-SP4 Benham, Arty, M, S, J.		GHB	
27	1800		(C) Fr MAJ Neary to TOC Pers: Commencing 0600 21 Dec we will have a radio on Tien Phuoc dish - 37.95 w/callsign of Sassy Tripod or Stay Put.	S, J.		GHB	
28	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit night locs for 20 Dec 68: A Co NL BT249087. A16 amb BT242076. B Co(-) Hill 54. B33 Bao Ban Bdg. C Co LZ Bowman. D Co(-) LZ Young. D16 amb BT170160. D26 amb BT198188. E Co(-) LZ Young. E16 LZ Bowman. Recon BT233123.	Bde-EFC Fults, M, S, J.		GHB	
29	1835		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RT0: D26 vic BT199188 received sniper fire fr approx 3-4 snipers w/ AK47's approx vic BT202189. Arty fired - unk results. Also fired 81mm. Arty will fire H&I fires in area during the night.	Bde-SGT White, S, J.		GHB	
30	1900		(U) Fr All units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	S, J.		GHB	
31	1915		(C) Fr 6th ARVN Regt to TOC DNCO: 6th ARVN Regt night locs: BT253156, BT247157, BT258159.	Bde-SP4 Benham, Arty, M, S, J.		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
from			to				
hour	date	hour	date				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	20 Dec 68	2400 20 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
32	2000		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.			Bde-SP4 Benham, S.	GHB
33	2100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.			Bde-SP4 Benham, S.	GHB
34		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-CPT Blanco: Sitrep - no changes.			S, J.	GHB
35	2210		(C) Fr Bde-SP4 Benham to TOC DO: Secure Key list for Div was CIA at 201600 Dec - any traffic passed over any secure net in Americal Division will be compromised until 210800 Dec.			S, J.	GHB
36		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Benham: Sitrep - no change.			S, J.	GHB
37		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-SP4 Benham: Sitrep - no change.			S, J.	GHB
38			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 200001 - 200600 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP, 4 plat amb, 3 sqd amb. 200600 - 201800 Dec: 1 Co(-) search, 4 plat searches. 201800 - 202400 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP, 4 plat amb. Co A(-) dept NDP at 0745 hrs searching to BT245080. A16 dept amb site at 0745 hrs searching to BT235080. Co A(-) estb NDP at BT249087 at 1700 hrs. A16 cont search to BT240075 and estb amb BT242076 at 2000 hrs. Co B cont scty of Hill 54. B21 amb closed Hill 54 at 0900 hrs. B33 dept Hill 54 moving to Bao Ban Bde for scty at 1825 hrs. C3, C32, C33 closed LZ Bowman at 0700 hrs. Co C cont scty of LZ Bowman. D26 dept LZ Young at 0630 hrs searching to BT197177, BT186169 and BT200176. D36 dept amb site at 0800 hrs searching to BT185143. D16 dept amb site at 0800 hrs searching to BT162165 and BT164168. D32 dept D36(-) searching to BT188142 and BT182142. D32 closed D36(-) BT182142 at 1400 hrs. D36 closed LZ Young at 1430 hrs. Co D(-) cont scty of LZ Young. D16 estb amb site BT170160 at 1830 hrs. D26 estb amb site BT199188 at 1900 hrs. Co E(-) cont Command HQ and Relay at LZ Young. Recon dept amb site searching to BT233123 at 2100 hrs. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. 39 2400 (U) Journal closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

EDWARD F NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 21 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 21 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	ini- tials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0040		(C) Fr All Units to Bde-Sp4 Ball: Foxhole strength report as of 0001-2400 21 Dec 68: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 104 0 130 26 0 B Co 15 94 142 33 4 C Co 0 105 135 30 4 D Co 49 57 133 27 1 E Co 29 52 95 14 1 HHC X X 205 X X S. J SSO					
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO	
4	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO	
5	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO	
6	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO	
7	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO	
8	0520		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: CC plus the Utility will arrive today 0730hrs.			CO, S3	SSO	
9	0535		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar report: Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 13. Total No. missions fired, 15. Total rds HE fired, 62. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 7. Total rds fired, 69.					
10	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Moccabee Bde-Sgt Holly	SSO SSO	
11	0730		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: E Recon Plt loc BT 233123 obs 1 MAM mvg W fr vic BT233128 prox 500m. Engaged W/SAF. Results unk. will check area. Neg Results.			CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Brown	SSO	
12	0820		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to Bde Aviation: Request for 24 Dec: 6 Slicks, 2 gunships, 1 CC to extract A Co fr field to Bowman. Also 3 CH47 sorties to move A Co fr Bowman to LZ Bayonet.			Bde-Sgt Van Fleet CO, S3	SSO	
13	0830		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 locs: BT180-157, 205160, 182150 Co loc. Plt loc 196157. Snd loc 192161, 192152, 187146.			CO, S3 Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO DJA	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	21 Dec 68	2400	21 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
14	0910		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde S3: Proposed Plans day 21 Dec: C26 will depart LZ Bowman 1700hrs & move to vic BT2514 to set up night amb.	Bde, CO		DJA	
15	1015		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNGO: On station 1-52 AO. Will be working area vic BT1409. (1017) Engaged 4-5 enemy evading fr several camouflage hootches vic BT240014. 1 Enemy popped Red smoke. Wearing blk uniforms. Results 1 KIA. (1040) BT181001 observed 5-6 enemy w/web gear & uniforms evading. Engaged area, results destroyed 2 hootches. (1045) BT245017 engaged 4-5 NAMS evading. Results 1 KIA. (1050) Broke station. Note: All out of 1-52 AO.	Bde-Sp4 Ball CO, S3SSO			
16	1130		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNGO: A Co loc BT253086 revd 3rds SAF fr vic BT254087. Neg casualties returned fire w/SAF. Checked area, found 1 chicom grenade w/trip wire attached across a trail. Blown in place.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-Sp4 Ball		DJA	
17	1215		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 proposed Plans: 22 Dec: Plt amb BT172142. 23 Dec: Plt OP BT 170140, sqd amb 172139. Plt amb 174148. 24 Nov: Plt Op171129, Sqd amb 177130.	S3		DJA	
18	1340		(C) Fr Bde to TOC: Gen Clements arrived LZ Bowman 1340hrs, was briefed by Col Stinson on day activities etc. (1355) Col Stinson joined Gen Clements in the generals chopper for a VR of the 1-52 AO. (1720) Gen Clements dropped Col Stinson off at LZ Bowman & departed area.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		DJA	
19	1410		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co loc BT256094 engaged & killed 4 VC at BT256095 prox 100m. 2 Wearing blk PJs, 2 gray type unif. No ID on person but total of 3 AK47 rds, 4 carbine rds 5 7.62mm rds. Found in hooch they evaded fr were 3 bags of ass't medical supplies to include Hypo needles & penicillin. In a tunnel outside the hooch was found 450lbs rice. Also found in hooch were 12 blasting caps & 5-6' of Det Cord. (1455) Found 2 additional blasting caps Rice will be destroyed. Most of rice was rotting.	Bde-Sgt Stover		DJA	
20	1450		(C) Fr B Co to 1-52 S2-Cpt McGeer: B Co at Hill 54 reports VN national Police agent approached them & reported 3 VC w/2 carbines & 1 Thompson				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	21 Dec 68	2400	21 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
20	1450		(cont) Sub MG BT403147. Missions: Shoot GIs found in vill at night. Also 10 VC loc BT 353134, mission unk.	Bde-S2 Cpt Quinones		DJA	
21	1540		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co vic BT256094 has picked up 1 M detainee & 1 F detainee in area of this mornings sniper fire BT254087. Also have 3 F detainees found in area of 1410hrs contact at BT256095. (1700) Detainees picked up by CC, evac to Bde 1720hrs.	Bde-PFC Beer		SSO	
22	1725		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RT0: D Co proposed Plans: 220800 Dec dept LZ Young. D16, 46 HQ BT192144 D26 CPs 1) LZ Young, 2) BT182144, 3) BT176135, 4) BT184128, 5) 189121, 6) 193123 night amb. D36 & CPs 7) Young, 8) BT195160, 9) 204162, 10) 206156, 11) 217145 night amb. At 230900 Dec D16, 46, HQ BT192144, D26 CPs 1) BT193123, 2) BT192133, 4) BT188147, 5) 187150, 6) Young on order, D36 CPs 7) BT217145, 8) 210144, 9) 201-147, 11) 196155, 12) Young on order.	S3		SSO	
23	1730		(C) Fr A16 to TOC DNCO: A16 BT245080 obs 4, enemy w/wps enter hooch BT251081. Arty being fired (56rds HE) (Note: Total corrections R225 D200) (Replot grid BT24980782 - YN 7323) A16 checked area enemy believed to have escaped through tunnel in hooch. It was getting to dark to check but they threw grenades down tunnel. Will re-check tomorrow. Also picked up 2 detainees in area. Will evac 22 Dec.	CO, S3 Bde-PFC Fults		SSO	
24	1800		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NLs: CPs & Cos LZ Young. Co BT205165, 182158. Plt BT202162, 194158, 192142, Sqd BT205162, 199162, 196150, 184148.	Arty		SSO	
25	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit NLs 21 Dec: A Co NL 257102, A16 amb 245080, B Co & E Co 4700 Co LZ Young, B12 Bao Bau Bdg, C Co, EM6, reason at LZ Bowman. C26 amb BT250147.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO	
26	1900		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO	
27	2000		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO	
28	2030		(C) Fr Tam Ky ARVN 6th Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Reg NLs 21 Dec: BT258153, 253156, 261156, 290152, 278149, 282151, 288150.	Arty Bde-PFC Fults		SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	21 Dec 68	2400 21 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
29	2030		(C) Delayed report: Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 at 211700hrs vic BT257096 found small printing press w/3 ink rollers. Neg type or printing plates. Believe used to print propaganda pamphlets. Destroyed.	Bde-Sp4 Beer		SSO
30	2050		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: Aircraft for 22 Dec: CC & Utility at 0730. Both a/c will be pulled approx 1400-1600 to work else where. (2130) Revised info both a/c will arrive 0730 also LOH at 0700hrs. Birds will be pulled sometime in morning.	CO, S3, S3 Air		SSO
31	2100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults		SSO
32	2115		(C) Bde to TOC RTO: Primary challenge & pass-word has been compromised. Alternate will be used.	C Co		SSO
33	2200		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Beer		SSO
34	2300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Cpt Blanco		SSO
35	2400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Spt Blanco		SSO
36			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support and offensive oper in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 210001-210600 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP. 4 Plt amb. 210600-211800 Dec: 1 Co(-)search. 2 Plt searches. 4 Plt searches. 211800-212400 Dec: 1 Co(-)NDP. 2 Plt amb. Co A(-) dept NDP at 0905hrs searching to BT256088 & BT256094. A16 dept amb site at 0905hrs searching to BT245080. A16 estb amb site 245080 1800hrs. A Co estb NDP BT257102 1900hrs. Co B cont scty of Hill 54. B33 closed Hill 54 at 0845hrs. B12 dept Hill 54 at 1810hrs mvg to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. Co C cont scty of LZ Bowman. G26 dept LZ Bowman & estb amb site BT250147 at 1845hrs. Co D cont scty of LZ Young. D26 dept amb site searching to BT200192. D22 dept amb site searching to BT200190. D16 dept amb site searching to BT158162. D11 dept amb site searching to BT167161. D11 closed D16(-) BT158162 at 1510hrs. D16 closed LZ Young at 1630hrs. D26(-) closed D22 BT200190 1630hrs. D26 closed LZ Young 1800hrs. Co E(-) cont Command HQ and Relay at LZ Young. Redon dept amb site searching to BT236133 and closed LZ Bowman at 1010hrs. Mortars continue fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1410hrs A Co(-) vic BT256094 engaged and killed 4 VC vic BT256095. Found 3 bags of medical supplies and also found 500lbs of rice.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	hour 0001	date 22 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 22 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.				
2	0035		(C) Fr Spooky 33 to TOC DNCO: Spooky on station. Working grid 2311. Broke station 0135hrs	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
3	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Ball		GHB	
4	0130		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole reports:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 004 0 127 23 0				
			B Co 15 93 141 33 5				
			C Co 23 76 134 35 6				
			D Co 82 25 134 27 1				
			E Co 11 80 96 15 0				
			HHC X X 203 X X				
5	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Ball		SSO	
6	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
7	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Ball		GHB	
8	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
9	0555		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mdstar reports:				
			Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 1. Total H&I missions fired, 8.				
			Total missions fired, 11. Total rds HE fired, 32. Total rds WP fired, 7. Total rds illum				
			fired, 0. Total rds fired, 39.				
10	0600		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
11	0735		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts on station in AO. Request them to check grid center of mass BT2707. (0840) Observed bunkers neg pers at BT348060. Tunnel entrance 267098. Bunkers neg pers 278082. Camouflage bunkers & trench line, neg pers 272083. Camf tunnel entrance 271088. Camf hooch 173026. (0849) Broke station.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		GHB	
12	0810		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Preplanned a/s for 23 Dec: Any Ordnance: URI BT190115 prox 3000 meters Dir 145°. BT143087 Sniffer, prox 6000m Dir 100°. BT105080, Sniffer, prox 6000m, Dir 90°.	S2			
				Bde-Sgt Seaton		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

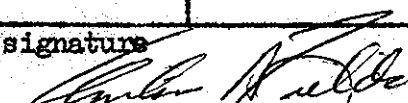
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Dec 68	2400 22 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
13	0830	(U) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN day locs 220830 BT205165 15 men. 2 Co mvg 171157 obj 41. 170170 obj 42. 190170 obj 43.		Bde-Sp4 Ball		GHB
14	0845	(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: 198th Bde desires that in briefing of VIP such as BG Clements to Bn area on 21 Dec that Arty Bty CO be on hand for Briefing & tour.		CO Arty		GHB
15	1050	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D36 loc BT207157 received 20-30rds AK47 sniper fire fr BT207154 Arty being fired prox 300m. Check of area showed neg results.		Bde-Sp4 Ball		SSO
16	1100	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A16 loc BT262092 received 3-4rds carbine sniper fire fr BT259-089. Arty being fired prox 400-450m. Check of area found neg results.		Bde-Sp4 Ball		SSO
17	1355	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: 1 M & 1 F detainees fr A Co detained 211730 BT249078 being evac fr A Co to LZ Bowman. (1335) Also have one 10-12 yr old M detained BT259089 221100 in vic of sniper fire. Will evac to Bde 1430hrs.		Bde-PFC Beer		SSO
18	1415	(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Called in plans for today to Bde. TOC at 1415.		Bde-Sgt Stover		SSO
19	1430	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D26 vic BT184116 found some possible enemy documents evac to Bowman 1700.		Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO
20	1515	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co BT192144 w/SAF engaged approx 8 enemy vic BT192142 mvg S to N Arty being fired. mortars also. Will send elm to check area. D16 Dep C Co(-) to check area of contact. (1710) Two possible KIA. Saw them go down could not find bodys. Found blood trails & also 1 pack containing 1 NVA uniform & documents.		Bde-PFC Fults		DJA
21	1750	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co vic BT275087 discovered small hootch filled w/rice approx 100cu ft. Will observe.		Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GHB
22	1755	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co vic BT192144 obs 1 enemy (NVA) BT193143 prox 100m mvg S to N. Engaged W/SAF, checked area found blood stain & carbine SN 6946253.		Bde-Sp4 Schwegler CO, S3, S2		GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	22 Dec 68	2400	22 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
23	1755		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: CC & Utility arrive Bowman 0730hrs tomorrow.	S3, CO		GHB	
24	1800		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs night 22 Dec: A Co BT276087, A26 amb 268095, B Co Hill 54, B22 Bao Bau Bdg, C Co, EM6, E Recon LZ Bowman. C26 amb BT261134, D Co 192144, D26 amb 184114, D36 amb 214146 & E Co Young.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GHB	
25	1900		(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults		GHB	
26	1910		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D36 vic BT214146 found VC gear pack, poncho, documents or plans 24 Dec dated.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Fults		GHB	
27	1920		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NLS: 2 Cos BT188-158, 1 Co 189159, 1 Co BT205165, 1 Plt 196157 182152, 201167, 205160, 200170, 193162, 192152, 186150.	Bde-PFC Fults BdeSp4 Schwegler		GHB GHB	
28	2010		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC RTO: CIDG NLS: 173112				
29	2010		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Beer		GHB	
30	2020		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Reg to TOC RTO: Night locs BT 277150, 282150, 253156.	Bde-PFC Fults		GHB	
31	2025		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: RF/FF locs: BT383168, 384172, 375172, 395160, 390165, 385168.	B Co		GHB	
32	2100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults		DJA	
33	2200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep to Bde no change.	Bde-PFC Fults		DJA	
34	2300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change	Bde-PFC Fults		DJA	
35	2400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Beer		DJA	
36			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support & offensive oper in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the periods 220001-220600 Dec: 1 Co(-)NDP. 2 Plt amb. 220600-221800 Dec: 2 Co searches. 4 Plt searches. 2 Sqd searches. 221800-222400 Dec: 2 Co(-)NDPs. 4 Plt amb. Co A(-) dept NDP at 0730hrs searching to BT257099 & 263097. A16 dept amb searching to 253087 & 262092. A16 closed. A Co(-) vic BT263097 1315hrs. A Co cont search to BT273087. A Co(-) estb NDP vic BT276087 at 1830hrs. A26 estb amb site BT268095 at 1930hrs. Co B cont scty of Hill 54 B12 closed Hill 54 at 0900hrs. B22 dept Hill 54 at 1800hrs mvg to Bao Bau				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Dec 68	2400	22 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
36			(Summary cont) Bdg for sety. Co C cont sety of LZ Bowman. C26 searched to BT255141 at 0805hrs after dept amb site. C26(-) cont search to BT260130. C25 searched to BT263130. C25 closed C26 BT260130 at 1805hrs. C26 estb amb site BT261134 1820hrs. D Co(-), D26, 36 dept LZ Young at 0825, 0815, 0805 respectively searching to D Co, BT192145, 192144. D26 182144, 176135, 184128, 189121. D36 195160, 204162, 206156 & 207154. D15 dept Co D at 1400hrs searching to BT193143. D16 dept D Co(-) BT192144 at 1530hrs & closed D15 vic BT193143 at 1540hrs. D26 search to BT184116. D16 closed Co D(-) at 1720hrs. D Co estb NDP BT192144 at 1800hrs. Two amb sites were estb at vic BT244146 and 184114. Co E remains Command HQ and relay at LZ Young. Recon remains OpCon to Co C. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: At 1515hrs Co D(-) vic BT192144 engaged w/SAF approx 8 enemy vic BT192142 mvg S to N. Arty & mortars fired. D16 checked area & found blood trails and 1 pack containing 1 NVA uniform & documents.				
			(1755) D36 vic BT192144 observed 1 enemy vic BT193143 mvg S to N. Engaged w/SAF. Check of area revealed blood trails & 1 US carbine SN6946253.				
			Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: None.				
			Wpns CIA: 1 US carbine SN6946253.				
			Plans Summary: Co A cont detailed search vic BT2907. Co B cont sety of Hill 54, sety of Tam Ky & Bao Bau Bdg during hrs of darkness. Two tracks H Trp/17 Cav. Co C cont sety of LZ Bowman. C26 cont daylight OP/amb vic BT24412 & closes LZ Bowman 1600hrs. Co D cont detailed search, D26 fr BT193123 to 187150 & D36 fr 217145 to 196155. Closes LZ Young at 231600 Dec. Co E(-) cont Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon estb night amb vic BT248142, 233148 & 237134. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
37	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 23 Dec 68	from hour 2400	to date 23 Dec 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials			
	in	out						
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.					
2	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Foxhole reports: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 104 2 133 27 1 B Co 15 87 136 34 10 C Co 23 74 131 34 7 D Co 89 17 134 28 2 E Co 30 53 99 16 2 HHC X X 199 X X					
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-SP4 Kelley	DJA			
4	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Kelley	DJA			
5	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-SP4 Kelly	DJA			
6	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep nocchange	Bde-SP4 Kelly	DJA			
7	0400		(C) Fr TOC RTO to All Units: All Units noti- fied that today is big pill day.	S, J	DJA			
8	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	DJA			
9	0530		(C) Fr 42 Plt to TOC DNCO: Mortar reports: Total missions observed, 0. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 0. Total No. missions fired, 0. Total rds HE fired, 0. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total rds fired, 0.					
10	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	DJA			
11	0750		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Preplan- ned a/s: Diverts today: BT238060 bunkers prox 3000, dir 270°, 250lb bombs & higher. BT272- 083 camf bunkers & trench line proc 3000, Dir 270° 500lb high dray w/napalm. BT278082 bunkers prox 3000, Dir 270°, 250lb bombs.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	DJA			
12	0810		(C) Cpt Frost to TOC RTO: Preplanned a/s for 24 Dec: BT191125 suspect enemy loc, BT259141 suspect enemy loc, BT 290135 suspect enemy loc all are agent reports.	Bde-Sgt Seaton	SSO			
13	0815		(C) Fr Cpt McGee to TOC DNCO: Cpt McGee going to D36 loc BT204154 to pickup the carbine captured BT193143 & documents BT214146 TOI 1910. Also D36 has one MAM picked up BT204154 no ID, tried to evade but was captured.	Bde-Sgt Seaton	SSO			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	23 Dec 68	2400	23 Dec 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
13	0815	(cont)(1055) Detainee Evac to Bde VIP. (1055) Also have two detainees picked up base of LZ Young for interrogation. Possible VCs both are females.					
14	0925	(C) To TOC RTO: ARVN 4-6locs: (day) 1 Plt at BT186147, 1 Sqd BT191151.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly CO, S3		SSO
15	0950	(C) Fr Col Stinson to Tam Ky & 4-6 ARVNs: Informed they ended their 2 day operation 21, 23 Dec 221700 w/out passing word to us.			Bde-Sp4 Moccabee S3		SSO
16	1300	(U) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans called into Bde.					
17	1430	(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: URI REPORT: Unk enemy size Unit w/in 1500m of BT239102. Time: late morning.			Bde-Sgt Stover Arty		SSO
18	1505	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: (Continuation of yesterdays report) A Co BT276087 found 1 chicon carbine 53 SN PB188 buried in rice cache found yesterday, 4000lbs. (1515) A Co BT276088 found 3 B40 rkts. blew in place. (1525) First PZ of A Co rice to Tam Ky. (1530) A Co obs enemy SAF at Utility fr vic BT268086. 8-10 rds fr single shot wpns. Neg hits, will fire arty. Arty fired, results: Unchecked. (1625) Final LZ of A Cos rice to Tam Ky.					
19	1610	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co vic BT276087 receiving AWF fr 3-4 AK47 prox unk fr S. Arty being worked up requested gunships. Denied arty being fired, didn't check area, results: unk. (1610) Utility vic BT273087 up 2nd load rice fr A Co loc took 1 rd in tail, blew hole in rear prop shaft. Utility is now shut down at Hawk Hill, inoperatable. Rd came fr S prox unk.			Bde-Sp4 Benham Bde-PFC Fults		GHB
20	1800	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit night locs: A Co NL BT273087, A26 amb 276087, B Co Hill 54, B31 Bao Bau Bdg. C Co & FM6 LZ Bowman. D & E Cos LZ Young, E Recon amb BT248142, (B)233148, (C)237134. A25 amb BT275085.					
21	1825	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: Co at BT188158, 189159, 205165. Plt 195160, 190-170, 195160, 181141. Sqd amb BT201166, 201162			Bde-PFC Fults		GHB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location	period covered		
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	23 Dec 68	2400 23 Dec 68
21	1825		(cont) 205160, 195157, 192152, 188147.	Bde-Sgt White	GHB
22	1900		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
23	1930		(C) Fr 6th ARVN Reg to TOC DNCO: Night locs 23 Dec: BT255159, 249154, 253156, 258158, 279150.	Arty, Bde-PFC Beer	GHB
24	2000		(U) Fr Units to TOC DO: Unit locs sent to Bde	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB
25	2100		(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Beer	GHB
26	2200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
27	2300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
28	2400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
29			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire support & offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 230001-230600 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDP, 4 Plt amb. 230600-231800 Dec: 3 Plt searches. 231800-232400 Dec: 1 Co(-) NDP, 5 Ssg amb. A26 closed A Co(-) vic BT276087 at 1430hrs. A Co estb NDP vic BT273-087 at 1830hrs. Two amb sites at 1830hrs. A26 at BT276087, A25 BT275085. Co B cont acty of Hill 54. B22 closed Hill 54 at 0900hrs. B31 dept Hill 54 at 1800hrs moving to Bao Bau Bdg for acty. Co C cont acty of Bowman. C26 dept amb site at 0845hrs searching to BT253142. C26 closed Bowman 1630hrs. D36 dept amb site at 0700hrs searching to BT204154, 210144, 201147, 201153, 195147 & 196155. D26 dept amb site at 0845hrs searching to BT193123, 192133, 192140, 188147 & 187150. D Co(-) closed LZ Young at 1350hrs. D26 & D36 closed LZ Young at 1415hrs. Co D remains at LZ Young. Co E(-) remains Command HQ & relay at LZ Young. Recon cont Opcon to C Co. Recon dept LZ Bowman 1900hrs mvg to estb amb sites at BT248142, 233148 & 236135. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: (1505) A Co vic BT276087 found 1 Chicom 53 carbine buried in rice cache. (1530) Observed enemy SAF at Utility fr vic BT268086. Arty fired. Casualties: None. Wpns CIA: 1 Chicom 53 carbine SN FB188. Plans Summary: Co A moves by air fr PZ vic BT2808 on 240730 Dec to Bowman. Moves by CH47 fr Bowman to Bayonet at 240915 Dec. Co B cont acty of Hill 54, Tam Ky & Bao Bau Bdg. Co cont acty & base development of LZ Bowman. Co D dept LZ Young 240700 Dec & conducted detailed search vic BT1613. Closes LZ Young 241600 Dec. D26 moves by air fr LZ Young to LZ Bowman	Bde-PFC Fults	GHB

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

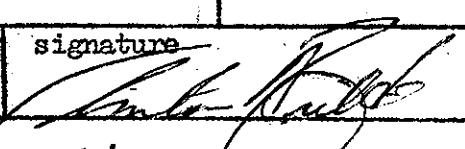
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 1	no of pages 3
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	24 Dec 68	2400	24 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0010		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Foxhole report:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	104	3	134	27	1
			B Co	82	20	137	35	7
			C Co	0	98	130	32	6
			D Co	98	0	130	32	9
			E Co	37	47	99	15	2
3	0100		HHC	X	X	199	X	X
			(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	DJA
4	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	DJA
5	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	DJA
6	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	DJA
7	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sgt Holly	DJA
8	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.					
9	0600		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar report:				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	DJA
			Total missions observed, 4. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I missions fired, 8.					
			Total missions fired, 12. Total rds HE fired, 27. Total rds WP fired, 10. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total rds fired, 37.					
10	0820		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of A Co fr PZ BT276084 to LZ Bowman by slick: 1st PZ 0828, last LZ 0825. Airlift of A Co fr LZ Bowman to LZ Bayonet: PZ 1033, LZ 1050.				Bde	DJA
11	0915		(C) Fr ARVN 4-6 to TOC RTO: ARVN 4-6 day locs 1 Co at each BT215165 & 189158. 1 Plt each BT 212168, 185157, 181152, 181147, 212166, 214159, 182152, 185158 & 187147 1 Sqd at each.				Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
12	1150		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde: A Co will supply Bde reaction force (2 Plt) fr 241200 to 251200 Dec.				Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
13	1300		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: URI reports unk enemy size loc w/in 750m of 198040. Arty will be fired neg surveillance.				Bde-Maj Borg	SSO
							Arty, S3	SSO
14	1330		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 29 Dec sent to Bde.				Sgt Stover	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 3
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
				0001	24 Dec 68	2400	24 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
15	1415		(C) Fr Bde-Lt Kitter to TOC DNCO: URI reports unk size element w/in 700m of BT163187. Arty being fired. Area will not be checked.	Arty. S3		SSO	
16	1435		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVNs report that village near Young has observed approx VC Co w/81mm, 57mm RR approx vic BT208131 & 205143. Grids given to RedLeg. Will be fired but will not be checked.	Arty. Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO	
17	1445		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC on station given air advisory. (\$515) Broke station.	GO		SSO	
18	1550		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Airlift of D26 fr LZ Young to Bowman: 1st PZ 1600, 1st LZ 1605. 2nd PZ 1610, 2nd LZ 1615, 3rd PZ 1621, final LZ 1626.				
19	1705		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: CIDG Oper: C278 terminated 241200 Dec. C279 250500 Dec-301800 Dec: BT0112, 0117, 1017, 0512. P280 240600-260700 Dec: BT0712, 0714, 0914, 0912.	Bde-PFC Fults		GHB	
20	1715		(C) Fr A 11 Units to TOC RTO: Night locs: A Co LZ Bayonet, B Co Hill 54, B12 Bao Bau Bdg, C Co, EM6 & Recon LZ Bowman, Co D Young, E Co LZ Young, Recon 35 amb 248142, Recon 36 amb 233148, Recon 36B amb 236135.	Bde-Sgt Stover		GHB	
21	1805		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night locs: CF & 2 Cbs BT188158, 1 Co(-) BT205165, 189159, Plt amb: 202163, 196158, 186146. Sqd amb: 205161, 192161, 192152, 185157.	Bde-Sgt Stover		GHB	
22	1820		(C) Fr 1-6 TOC to TOC RTO: PF night locs: BT 384171, 377168, 375172, 395155, 394162, 389-156, 393168, 403125, 394159.	B Co, Arty		GHB	
23	1825		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC RTO: URI Info only: Unk enemy unit w/in 750m of BT160150.	Arty		GHB	
24	1900		(C) Fr Units to Bde: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults		GHB	
25	1920		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Benham: to TOC RTO: Div request immediate report on enemy violation of truce during Stand-Down period, 241800hrs to 251800 hrs to include enemy mvt, attacks, assaults, mining incidents, act of terror.	S3, DO		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no #	no of pages 3
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	24 Dec 68	2400	24 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials		
26	1930		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Reg night locs: BT253156, 246156, 274148, 285158.	Bde-Sp4 Ball	GHB		
27	2000		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Senften	GHB		
28	2100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Senften	GHB		
29	2200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Fulls	GHB		
30	2300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-PFC Beer	GHB		
31	2400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change. Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Senften	GHB		
32			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 240001-240600 Dec: 1 Co NDP. 5 Sqd amb. 240600-241800 Dec: 1 Co airlift, 1 Plt airlift, 1 Co search, 3 Plt searches, 1 Sod search. 241800-242400 Dec: 3 Sqd amb. All A Co elm mvg to PZ BT276084 at 0800hrs. A Co airlifted fr BT276-084 at 0828hrs to LZ Bowman. A Co airlifted fr LZ Bowman to LZ Bayonet at 1035hrs. A Co remains at LZ Bayonet. Co B cont scty of Hill 54. B31 closed Hill 54 at 1100hrs. B12 dept Hill 54 at 1800hrs mvg to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. Co C cont scty of LZ Bowman. C26 closed LZ Bowman at 1630hrs. Co D dept LZ Young at 1000hrs searching to BT175138. D16, D26 & D36 dept D Co (-) loc at 1030hrs searching to BT160130, 166145, 172142 respectively. D16 cont search to BT161134 at 1215hrs. All Co D elm close LZ Young at 1440hrs. D26 airlifted to LZ Bowman 1626hrs. OpCon to C Co. Co E cont Command HQ & relay LZ Young. Recon(RB) dept amb site 0905hrs searching to BT234147 closing Bowman 1530hrs. Recon dept LZ Bowman 1900hrs to estb amb site (R36A) BT283-148, (R36B) BT237134, (R36C) BT248142. Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: No significant enemy contacts during the period. Casualties: None. Plans Summary: Co A remains at LZ Bayonet. Co B cont scty of Hill 54 & Tam Ky & Bao Bau Bdg during the hrs of darkness. Two tanks H/17 Cav OpCon Tam Ky Bdg. Co C scty of LZ Bowman. D26 airlifted to LZ Young at 250900 Dec. While Co D remains LZ Young. Co E(-) cont Command HQ & Relay at LZ Young. Recon conducts night amb vic BT248142, 233148, & 237134. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman.				
33	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3 signature 							

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	hour 0001	date 25 Dec 68	hour 2400	date 25 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0045		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Foxhole report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 0 107 134 27 0 B Co 15 92 132 25 7 C Co 0 100 132 32 7 D Co 0 108 140 32 15 E Co 18 72 102 12 2 HHC X X 191 X X				
3	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Senften		SSO	
4	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
5	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: SITREP - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
6	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
7	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Senften		SSO	
8	0600		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Senften		SSO	
9	0615		(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC DNCO: Mortar report: Total missions observed, 0. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 0. Total No. missions fired, 0. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds HE fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total No. rds fired, 0.				
10	0700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Senften		SSO	
11	0735		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: On station, will VR in 1-52 AO. (0852) Broke station.	Bde-Sgt White		SSO	
12	0800		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Arty, CO, S3		SSO	
13	0830		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: CLDG Opn C-276 DTG 260700 Dec 301800 Dec. Pers 120 VN & 2 US Boundary: BT1313, 1908, 2108, 2412, 2415, 2012 until 261800 Dec. After 261800 Dec east-ern boundary is N-S grid line. Objs: A-BT218-113, B-211099, C-190093, D-192108, E-165110. On 27 Dec, D /1-52 occupies blocking posn vic BT1711. NOTE: See message #19.	Bde-Sp4 Senften		SSO	
14	0845		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN day locs: CP & 2 Co BT188157, 1 Co at BT189159 & 205165. Plt at 205160, 195160, 195158, 188145, 179148.	Bde-Sgt Stover			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 18 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Dec 68	2400	25 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
14	0845		(cont) Sqd: BT201165, 202158, 192166, 192152, 185157, 181153.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly, S3		SSO	
15	0850		(C) To TOC DNCO: Airlift of packs by CH-47 fr Stand-Down area Chu Lai to LZ Bowman & Young; First PZ 0815, Last LZ 0915.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO	
16	0935		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Schwegler to TOC RTO: 1-6 Bn. 198th requests A/O extention for time group: 251000 to 281200. Grids: 370114, 370130, E to 396130 following stream to 400119. Reason for request: Dist Chief requests Recon for area. S3 approved AO est. Sp4 Schwegler	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		SSO	
17	1000		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO	
18	1100		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: Maj Neary's request to move eastern boundary of CIDG G-276 open to NS grid line 22 has been approved. Div: Cpt Miller, Bde: Maj Borg.	CO, S3		SSO	
19	1125		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: 260900 Dec dept LZ Young. D16, 46 CP mv to OP BT192144, NL 190140 D26 OP BT186130, Sqd amb BT184130, Plt amb BT182133, D36 OP BT197135, Sqd amb BT197133, Plt amb BT190130. Dec 27 My 0800 D16, 46, CP OP BT171129, NL 169118. D26 OP BT170116 Sqd amb BT168118, Plt amb 163105, D36 182120 OP. Sqd amb BT178120, Plt 179114. Dec 28 mv 0900: D16, 46, CP, OP BT174114, D26 OP BT191103 Sqd amb 188101, Plt amb 183104. D36 OP BT185116 Sqd amb BT187117 Plt amb BT178105. Dec 29 mv 0900 D26 OP BT184115, Sqd amb BT184111, D36 OP BT163110, Sqd amb BT162107.	S3		SSO	
20	1255		(C) Fr SF to TIEN PHOUC to TOC DNCO: Oper G276 is going to have to be cancelled due to a lack of transportation. Ref message #13.	CO, S3 Bde- Benham		SSO	
21	1500		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Request 2 Dogs for Co C for 26 Dec. At Pad by 260730 Dec	Bde-Sp4 Benham, S3		SSO	
22	1500		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans 26 Dec called to Bde, requested AO extension fr 260800-271800 Dec grids BT2115, 2215, 2116 & 2216.	Bde-Sgt Stover		SSO	
23	1640		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: NLst: A Co LZ Bayonet, B Co Hill 54, B21 Bau Bau Bdg, C Co Bowman, D & E Co Young. E 4.2 Mortars LZ				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
Location or Installation		Location		Period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Dec 68	2400	25 Dec 68
Item no	Time	in	out	Incidents, messages, orders etc.		Action taken	Initials
23	1640			(cont) Bowman, Recon 23(-) BT233148, 23B BT			
24	1740			248142, 23C 237134. (C) Fr Bde-Sgt Van Fleet to TOC DO: Status of		Bde-Sp4 Ball	DJA
25	1745			a/c for 26 Dec: CC & Utility report 0730hrs. (C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NLS: CP & 2 Co		S3	GHB
				BT188158, 1 Co each BT189159, 205165. 1 Plt each BT202161, 195158, 188148. 1 Sqd each:			
26	1745			BT199162, 191161, 189154, 191151, 184154. (C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: RF/PT night locs:		PFC Fults	DJA
				BT383168, 384172, 375172, 390165, 397159 & 418122.		B Co, PFC Fults	GHB
27	1900			(C) Fr ARVN 6th Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Reg NLS: BT250151, 253156, 246156, 278150, 282150 & 287149.		Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
28	1900			(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
29	1950			(C) Fr C Btry to TOC DNCO: C Btry 1-14 LZ Bowman saw mvg lights BT232199. 106 RR, Arty being fired, report possible secondary explosion. Results unk.		Bde-PFC Beer	GHB
30	2000			(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
31	2100			(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change		Bde-PFC Ball	GHB
32	2135			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B21 spotted a truck vic BT374178 w/ 3 VN nearby running into woodline. Arty illum was fired. Results: VN evaded, truck disappeared in a village.		CO, Bde-Sp4 Beer	GHB
33	2200			(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.		Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
34	2300			(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change		Bde-Sgt Holly	DJA
35				(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in the Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 250001-250600 Dec: 3 Sqd amb. 2506-251800 Dec: 4 Plt airlift. 251800-252400 Dec: 3 Sqd amb. Co A remained at LZ Bayonet. Co B cont scty of Hill 54. B12 closed. Hill 54 at 1000hrs. B21 dept Hill 54 at 1820hrs mvg to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Co D(-) cont scty of LZ Young. D26 airlift fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young, 1005hrs. Co E(-) cont Command HQ & Relay at LZ Young. R23B closed LZ Bowman at 645hrs. R23A, R23C closed LZ Bowman at 0730hrs. Recon dept LZ Bowman at 1900hrs mvg to amb site (R23) BT233148.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Dec 68	2400	26 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
1		0001	(C) Journal Opened.				
2	0015		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole reports: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN A Co 0 114 134 20 0 B Co 15 90 132 27 5 C Co 88 12 135 35 6 D Co 95 10 123 18 4 E Co 25 63 102 14 1 HHC X X 197 X X				
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change. Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt White		DJA	
4	0140		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC DNCO: AO ext for 260800 to 271800. Ext bounded by grids BT2117 2317, 2416. Pending approval. (0815) AO ext approved fr AO boundary E to 2117, SE to 2316 & E to 240160. S to AO boundary.	Bde-Sp4 Senften		DJA	
5	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep - neg.	CO, S3, Co D		DJA	
6	0230		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC DNCO: DIDG oper C-281 260700-291800 bounded by grids BT0912, 0909, 1612, 1506.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DJA	
7	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DJA	
8	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DJA	
9	0500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DJA	
10	0550		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar rpt: Total missions observed, 0. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 7. Total missions fired, 7. Total rds HE fired, 16. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 0. Total No. rds fired, 16.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
11	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
12	0735		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC requests clearance to put a/s on BT348060 approx 0800 target bunkers & fortified posn. AS complete 0815. AS to be put in by FAC 0900 BT272080 suspected enemy loc. (0920) AS complete.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Dec 68	2400	26 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0745		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to TOC DNCO: Preplanned a/s for 27 Dec: URI: BT239102 prox 2000 dir N. & BT257098 prox 2500 dir NW. Arsenal, 250lb & 20mm. Sky Spots for 26 Dec URI: BT163187 prox 3000, dir SE, & Agent report BT160150, prox 3000 dir NE. Arsenal, 250lb & 20mm.				
14	0820		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN 4-6 day locs: CP & 2 Co BT188158. 1 Co each BT189159 & 205165. Plt locs: BT205160, 200162, 192161, 197159, 185145, & Sqd locs: BT202167, 192152, 181150 & 180146.	S3, Bde-Sgt Seaton		SSO	
15	0850		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Airlift of A Co by CH 47 fr LZ Bayonet to LZ Bowman. First PZ 0850hrs, last LZ 1122hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		SSO	
16	1020		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Request priority dustoff for 1 US 1020 fever & possible measles BT202162, Dustoff called 1020, compl 1040hrs.	Bde-Senften		SSO	
17	1230		Line #93 Larry Hendricks E-3 to 27th Surg. (C) Fr Maj Neary to Cpt Frost: Request CH 47 mvt of B Co 281300 Dec fr Hill 54 to Young. Will be 105 packs.	Bde-PFC Senften		SSO	
18	1305		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans 27 Dec sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Van Villet		SSO	
19	1410		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: (1410) C26 vic BT 260122 obs 1 hooch, searched it, results 1 VC CIA w/packs & med supplies 16-17yrs old wore blk shirt, tan shorts. (1425) C16 vic BT260-124 obs 1 VC. Results 1 VC CIA. Approx 27yrs old, 1 Chicom grenade CIA. Wore blk PJs. (1600) CC picked up 2 CIA fr C Co loc BT2634128. (1705) taken to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults		SSO	
20	1510		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC DNCO: URI: Unk size unit w/in 1000m of BT152175 early afternoon.	Bde-Sgt Stover		SSO	
21	1730		(C) Fr Lt Olson to TOC DO: Status of a/c for 27 Dec: CC & Utility report 0730hrs. At 1530 one will be pulled for sniffer mission.	Arty S2		GHB	
22	1730		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: NL 26 Dec: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co Hill 54, B32 Bau Bau Bdg, C Co NL BT 260124 & 3 LPs w/in 100m of CP. D Co NL 212152, D26 amb 201149, D36 amb 213149 E & FM Young. E Recon Bowman. 23 amb 233148.	CO, S3		GHB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour date 0001 26 Dec 68		to hour date 2400 26 Dec 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials		
22	1730		(cont) 23B amb BT248142, 23G amb BT237134.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler Arty. S3	GHB		
23	1817		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NLS 27 Dec: CP & 2 Co BT188158, 1 Co BT205165 at 0700hrs will raid at BT190170. Plt amb: BT208167, 195164, 181149. Sqd amb: BT205160, 196157, 190153, 186150, 186145.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB		
24	1830		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: PF, RF locs 26 Dec: BT380170, 382172, 375170, 390163 & 399159.	Arty Co B	GHB		
25	1900		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB		
26	1920		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Reg to TOC DO: NLS: BT283150 & 246157.	Arty	GHB		
27	2000		(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults	GHB		
28	2030		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC DNCO: CIDG loc: BT135095.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler Arty.	GHB		
29	2100		(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sgt Stover	GHB		
30	2200		(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB		
31	2200		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC DNCO: Tien Phuoc reports unidentified enemy arty Co vic BT 190150 w/2 82mm, 2 57RR, 4 60mm. Mission: To hit OP in area. Rating: C-2	E Co, Bde	GHB		
32	2300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	GHB		
33	2400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	GHB		
34			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive oper in Oregon AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 260001-260600 Dec: 3 Sqd amb. 260600-261800 Dec: 1 Co NDP, 1 Co (-) NDP, 4 Plt search. 261800-262400 Dec: 1 Co NDP, 1 Co (-) NDP, 2 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb. A1 & A2 closed LZ Bowman by air at 1000hrs. A3 closed LZ Bowman by air at 1045hrs. A4 closed LZ Bowman by air at 1120hrs. Co A remains scty of Bowman. Co B cont scty of Hill 54 at 1805hrs moving to Bao Bau Bdg for scty. Co C dept Bowman at 0830hrs searching to BT246143, 254144, 254142, 263135 & 263128. C16 dept Co C(-) searching to BT263128 at 1550hrs. Co C dept & moved to BT260124 wher NDP was estb at 1800hrs. C16 dept Co C searching to BT260124. C26 dept Co C(-) searching to BT260122. C16 & C26 closed Co C(-) vic BT263128 at 1550hrs. D26 dept Young at 0905hrs searching to BT196154 & 204148. D Co(-) dept LZ Young at 0930hrs searching to BT202162				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	27 Dec 68	2400	27 Dec 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out					
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.				
3	0130		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Foxhole reports:	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 28 76 136 32 0				
			B Co 15 87 133 31 6				
			C Co 90 11 133 32 6				
			D Co 90 23 142 29 6				
			E Co 18 67 99 14 1				
			HHC X X 194 X X				
4	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO		
5	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep - neg.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly Bde-PFC Senften	SSO SSO		
6	0305		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: TOI 270235: B32 at Bau Bau Bdg heard mvt & received approx 2-3rds SAF fr vic BT373177. Returned fire, results unk. Arty fired illum.				
7	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Holly	SSO		
8	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change	Bde-PFC Senften Bde-PFC Senften	SSO SSO		
9	0550		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar report: Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 5. Total missions fired, 7. Total rds HE fired, 21. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total illum fired, 17. Total No. rds fired, 36.				
10	0600		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO		
11	0810		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DNCO: Request ext time to 280800, AO ext into ARVN territory. Bde informs us orginal time runs til 282400.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO SSO		
12	0815		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Senften to TOC DNCO: Div revd word fr Tam Ky that their forces were surrounded by VC Bn BT197177. Gunships were being scrambled. If our D Co runs into resistance in its mvt today esp around Hill 175 Gunships will be scrambled for them. Call sign for gunships is: Musket 36. Freq 63.45.				
				Co S3	SSO		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years
---	-----------	--

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	27 Dec 68	2400	27 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0850		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: CP & 2 Co BT189158, Co BT205165, Sqd loc: BT205160, 201162, 203-167, 208167, 188153, CP & Co. Flt loc: 194-168, 198160, 193161, 188143, 179147, 179158, & ranger Sqd at BT192152.	Bde-Sp4 Senften		SSO	
14	1055		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Colloc BT271116 engaged 3-4 VC loc BT271116. Had wpns & packs. Prox 100m, results, 2 VC KIA, 2 AK47 CIA, 10 Chicom grenades, blown in place, 1 pistol belt, 1 binocular case. Wearing grey uniform & green uniform. SN of wpns 10-19380 & TX 12160.	Sp4 Kelly S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Senften COSSO			
15	1100		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT216156 engaged 3 NVA prox 50m wearing grn uniforms. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 12 Chicom grenades, 200rd AK47 ammo, documents, flare pistol SN 247090, 2 AK mag w/ammo, 1 pack w/rice, AK SN 10062168. Grenades blown in place.	CO, S2, S3		SSO	
16	1145		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT271116 revd hvy AWF fr BT264118. Arty being called until Gunships can come on Station. On station 1155hrs. 1215hrs Breaking station, revg neg fire, will move to check area. 1430hrs check area, neg findings.	CO, S2, S3		SSO	
17	1312		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co loc BT216156 have 1 KIA dressed in NVA uniform, captured 1 AK47 SN 2L17254, 6 Chicom gren, 12rds AK ammo. Grenades blown in place. (1320) D Co revg sniper fire vic D Co BT216156. Threw gren, results in 1 KIA in grn NVA uniform, CIA 1 Chicom MG SN246331, 1 US slightly wd w/scratch in head fr AK rd. (1343) Material & US WHA extracted by Maj Neary. RECAP: (1100) D Co loc BT216156 engaged 3 NVA prox 50m. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA SN10062168, 12 Chicom gren CIA & blown in place, 200rds AK47 ammo & Documents CIA, flare pistol SN 247090. 2 full AK47 mags & 1 pack w/rice. (1312) D Co vic BT 216156 engaged 1 NVA wearing grn uniform. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA SN 2L17254, 6 Chicom grens blown in place & 12 loose AK47	CO, S2, S3		SSO	
18							

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

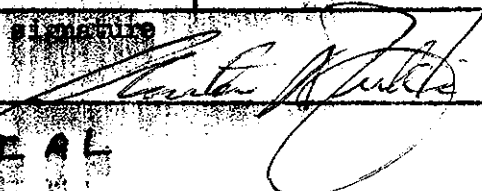
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 27 Dec 68	hour 2400
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
							ini- tials
17	1312		(cont) rds. (1320) Revd sniper fire fr close prox, obs 1 enemy in hole threw grenades. Results: 1 NVA KIA wearing green NVA uniform, 1 Chicom MG SN 246331. 1 US WHA w/slight scrap wd fr AK47rd dusted off.			Sgt Stover	SSO
18	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D36 loc BT215163 found a large tunnel big enough for approx 60 pers. Will move out of area & call arty.			CO, S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
19	1435		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 28 Dec sent to Bde.			Bde-Sgt Stover	SSO
20	1505		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC RTO: Request permission to conduct oper in area bounded by: BT 140100, 140090, 120090, 120080, 200100, 200-090, 150070. DENIED.			CO, S3	SSO
21	1615		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC RTO: B Co Hill 54 will be alternate reaction force for 27 Dec.			B Co	SSO
22	1630		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Schwegler to TOC RTO: PF NLs: BT283168, 384172, 375172, 390164.			B Co	GHB
23	1655		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: On station for VR given arty advisory. (1820) Results: Vic BS1288, 1289, revd AW fire. Vic BS041962 3 packs spotted, ponchos & uniforms neg pers, destroyed hootch & shot up the area. Vic BS037968 obs new fighting posn & bunkers engaged & destroyed. Vic BS026937 Spotted 3 large trees bent over toward top bend down. Vic AT964003 destroyed 1 camouflage hootch 30'X 10'. Vic BT250077 3 VC KIA wearing blk PJs. Vic BT256085 4 NVA KIA wearing green uniforms. Vic BT144074 1 VC KIA wearing blkPJ Broke station 1815hrs.			Bde-PFC Fults	GHB
24	1715		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Request urgent dustoff for 1 US w/heat stroke loc vic BT227453. Picked up by CC, Line #130, Niedfeldt. Compl 1725hrs. Taken 27th Surg.			Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB
25	1720		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: At 1700hrs D26 loc vic BT224151 engaged 1 NVA walking S along a trail in vic BT22150. Results 1 NVA KIA wearing green uniforms & back no wpn. Prox 150m.			CO S3 Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GHB
26	1810		(C) Fr Lt Olson to TOC DO: The spray mission will be flown tomorrow as planned. AC status 28 Dec: CC at 0730. Util arrive as soon as he				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	27 Dec 68	2400	27 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
26	1810		(Cont) has finished Spraying. Bde information officer is sending a Man out to D Co tomorrow to get a story on todays action.	CO, S3		GHB	
27	1900		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs 27 Dec: A Co LZ Bowman, A16 amb BT222123, B Co Hill 54, B12 Bao Bau Bdg, C Co NL 282105, C32 amb BT279109, D Co BT227153, B26 amb 224151, D36 amb 228158, E Co Young, EM6 Bowman & E Recon Bowman.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GHB	
28	1900		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC DNCO: Had scattered action w/NVA/VC vic BT1308, 1209 & 1208. Arty fired Spooky on station.	Sp4 Hansen CO, S3		GHB	
29	1900		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GHB	
30	2000		(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GHB	
31	2000		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN night locs 27 Dec: BT188157, 189159, 205165, 205160, 195157, 187150, 202165, 192161, 192161, 192152, 182149.	Arty			
32	2030		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: D Co loc BT227153 heard mvt in vic BT225167. Results unk.	Bde-Sp4 Benham CO, S3		GHB	
33	2045		(C) Fr ARVN 6th to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Rgt night locs 27 Dec: BT237166, 239162, 249157.	Bde-PFC Fults		GHB	
34	2045		(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: 272100 Unit locs sent to Bdg.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		DJA	
35	2120		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC DNCO: CIDG Loc: BT 120089.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		DJA	
36	2200		(U) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Neg Sitrep.	Arty, Bde-PFC Fults		DJA	
37	2300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		DJA	
38	2400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		DJA	
39			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scety, fire spt & offensive ops in Oregon AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 270001-270600 Dec: 1 Co NDP, 1 Co(-) NDP, 2 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb. 270600-271800 Dec: 1 Co(-) search, 2 Co searches, 2 Plt searches, 3 Sqd searches. 271800-272400 Dec: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 3 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb. Co A(-) cont scety of LZ Bowman. A16 esth amb site vic BT232128 at 2000hrs. Co B(-) cont scety of Hill 54. B32 closed Hill 54 at 1015hrs. B16 dept Hill 54 at 1830hrs mvg to Bao Bau Bdg for scety. Co C dept NDP searching	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DJA	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 5	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	hour	date	hour	date
			S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman	0001	27 Dec 68	2400 27 Dec 68
39			(Summary cont) to BT261126 & 271116. Co C cont search to BT278111. Co C cont search to BT278111. Co C estb NDP vic BT282105 at 1800hrs. C32 estb amb site BT277109 1925hrs. Co D dept NDP at 0815hrs searching to BT216156. D26 & 36 dept amb site searching to BT216162 & 215165. D26 to BT207165. 209160, 226153, 228144. Co D(-) cont search to BT224158 & 227153. Co D estb NDP BT27153 1800hrs. D36 cont search to BT228151 & estb amb site at BT228158 at 1800hrs. D26 estb amb site BT224151 at 1800hrs. Co E(-) remains Command HQ and relay at LZ Young. RC dept amb site 0605hrs ~ closed LZ Bowman at 0730hrs. RA dept amb site 0615hrs & closed LZ Bowman at 0745hrs. Recon became OpCon to Co A. Mortars cont fire support fr LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1055hrs C Co vic BT271116 engaged 3-4 VC vic BT272116. Had Wpns & packs. Results: 2VC KIA, 2 AK47 CIA. (1100) D Co vic BT216156 engaged 3 NVA prox 50m wearing green uniforms. Results: 2 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, 1 flare pistol CIA. (1145) Co C vic BT271116 received heavy AWF fr BT264118. Gunships on station at 1155hrs. Results neg. (1312) Co D vic BT216156 engaged 1 NVA wearing green uniform. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA. (1320) Co D vic BT216156 received sniper fire fr close prox, observed 1 enemy in hole, threw grenade. Results: 1 NVA KIA, 1 Chicom IMG(RPD), 1 US WHA w/ slight scalp wd fr possible AK47 rd. (1720) D26 vic BT224151 engaged 1 NVA walking S along a trail vic BT222150. Results: 1 NVA KIA wearing green uniform & pack. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA. Enemy: 2 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA. Wpns CIA: 4 AK47 CIA, 1 Chicom IMG CIA, 1 flare pistol CIA. Plans Summary: Co A cont scty of LZ Bowman. All cont daylight Op/amb & night amb vic BT2212. Co B cont scty of Hill 54 until 282100 Dec. Moves by CH 47 281300 Dec fr Hill 54 to LZ Young. Dept LZ Young 281400 Dec and cdt search BT1813. Co C cont detailed search vic BT2710, 2609. Co D cont detailed search vic BT2314, 2315 & 2414. Co E cont Command HQ & Relay at LZ Young. Recon remains OpCon to Co A. Mortars cont fire spt fr Bowman.				
40	2400		(C) Journal closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
for EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

CONFIDENTIAL

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from	to			
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2 /S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68	
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	ini- tials	
	in	out						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0035		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Foxhole report:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	26	79	136	31	1
			B Co	102	0	134	32	5
			C Co	90	10	133	33	7
			D Co	88	9	1288	31	2
			E Co	0	84	99	15	2
			HHC	X	X	183	X	X
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Kelly Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO SSO
4	0200		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Hardgens	SSO
5	0300		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO
6	0400		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO
7	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO
8	0555		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Mortar reports:					
			Total missions observed, 3. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 6. Total missions fired, 9. Total rds HE fired, 23. Total rds WP fired, 3. Total rds illum fired, 14.					
			Total No. rds fired, 40.				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO
9	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.				Bde-Sp4 Kelly	SSO
10	0750		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to TOC DNCO: Preplanned a/s for 29 Dec: BT193040 prox 8000 dir NE & NW & BT153175 prox 3000 dir SE. URI targets.					
11	0830		With 250lb nap & 20mm. (C) Fr Chem Officer to TOC DNCO: Defoliation mission at LZ Professional reports revg AWF fr base of Hill BT173077. Request Helix & a/s. Defoliation mission aborted for today 0850. Helix in station 0900 given clearance to put a/s BT173077. AS compl 1000hrs.				Bde-Sgt Seaton	SSO
12	0855		(C) Fr HHC to TOC DNCO: Requesturgent dustoff for 1 US litter w/gunshot wd in chest(SFC Rogers) loc LZ Bowman Dustoff called 0855, compl 0905.				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO
13	0900		taken to 312 Evac. (C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A16 loc BT232122 has hit a mine of undetermined type or size. It left a crater 6' dia. 3' deep. Two friendly				Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
13	0900		(cont) reported KHA. Pers: Taylor & Thorn. (1030) Evac bird revd SAF, 3 wpn semi, 2 auto no hits. Pick up not made. 4.2 Mortar firing on sniper BT230111. (1115) Evac compl. 10-15 rds SAF revd no hits. 1 M16 destroyed, will be a combat loss.	S1, 10, S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Mocaabee		SSO	
14	1010		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN day locs: CP & 1 Co BT188157, 1 Co each BT210168, 210157, 200- 155, 200156, 196158, 190162, 190169, 196164, 188156, 180158, 180148, 189146. Pit size loc: BT202163, 205160. Sqd loc BT208167, 192152.	Bde-Sp4 Senften		SSO	
15	1145		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts on station 1145. Request check vic BT2116. Found neg new findings. Request to check vic BT 2311, 2312. At BT237122 destroyed 6 hootches sighted 2 enemy/VCS. Result unk. Broke station at 1220hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO	
16	1205		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co detained 1 male VC suspect age 30-35 at BT290092. He was wea- ring blk PJs carrying sandbag w/hammock & medical supplies. Evac Bde 1230hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO	
17	1330		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Airlift of B Co by CH 47 fr Hill 54 to LZ Young total 107 packs. First PZ 1337. Last LZ 1430hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO	
18	1340		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT232153 has 1 VC KIA wearing blk PJs & a pack. Pack cont- ained food & ass't pers documents. VC was mvg N & engaged at distance of 50-100m. Also revd sniper fire fr vic BT229155 & 228154. Arty fired, left unchecked.	Bde-Sp4 Moccabee		SSO	
19	1345		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co detained 2 M VC suspects BT287090. They were in a hooch & wearing wearing 1 white shirt, 1 blk shirt w/blk shorts. They appear to be 15-35yrs old. They had in their possession several rice bowls & miscellaneous pers articles. Will evac to Bde.	Bde-PFC Fults		SSO	
20	1350		(U) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 29 Dec called to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Stover		SSO	
21	1450		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 loc BT284094 engaged 1 VC BT284094 30m prox. Results 1 VC KIA. 1 AK47 SN 10046911CIA. 1 pistol belt, 2 chicom grenades, 1 US type grenade CIA. KIA wore green shorts & shirt.	CO, S2, S3 Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	28 Dec 68	2400	28 Dec 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
22	1730		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit NL 28 Dec: A Co NL LZ Bowman, EM6 & E recon Bowman. A16 amb 238124. B Co NL 181129. B16 185127. C Co NL BT284091, w/3 LPs w/in 100m. D Co NL BT 251145, D26 amb BT255142, D36 amb BT261136.				
23	1750		E Co LZ Young. (C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Request priority dustoff for US. FUO. Dustoff requested at 1758hrs for Sgt Hasselbock. Compl 1815, taken to 27 Surg.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
24	1800		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A16 vic BT238124 revd sniper fire fr BT236118 estimate 1 enemy wpn. (1815) Revd neg fire, arty firing, results are unk.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
25	1815		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN night locs 28 Dec: 2 Co BT189158, 1 Co 189159, 1 Co 205164, Plt 241174, Sgt 201159, 181149. Plt raid BT 195152, 2200 mvg to 195160. Plt raid BT191148 at 2200 mvg to 184146.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
26	1900		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
27	1930		(C) Fr ARVN 6th Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Reg night locs: BT247157, 245159, 279150, 276148.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
28	2000		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
29	2100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
30	2200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep to Bde no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
31	2300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change	Bde-PFC Fults		GHB	
32	2400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		GHB	
33	2400		(C) RATE ENTRY: Fr Bde to TOC DO: AC status for 29 Dec: CC & Utility report 0730hrs.	DO		GHB	
34			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive orders in the Oregon AO. Co A cont scty of LZ Bowman. A16 dept amb site searching to BT232122 at 0900hrs. A16 cont search to BT233123 & 237124. A16 estb amb site vic BT238122 at 1950hrs. Co B cont scty of Hill 54. B16 c closed Hill 54 0845hrs. B Co airlifted fr Hill 54 to Young 1430hrs. B Co dept Young 1530hrs searching to BT181132. Co B estb NDP vic BT181129 1730 hrs. B16 estb amb site BT185127 1730hrs. C Co dept NDP 0730hrs searching to BT282108, 290097, 288088, 290092 & 287090. Co C estb NDP vic BT284091 1700				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no	no of pages	
organization or installation		location		period covered			1	4	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from	to	hour	date	hour	date
				0001	29 Dec 68	2400	29 Dec 68		
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken		initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.						
2	0030		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Foxhole reports:						
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	
			A Co	25	80	133	28	1	
			B Co	94	6	131	31	5	
			C Co	96	5	127	26	6	
			D Co	87	13	143	43	1	
			E Co	32	55	101	14	1	
			HHC	X	X	198	X	X	
3	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sgt Holly		DJA
							Bde-Sp4 Senften		DJA
4	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.				Bde-PFC Beer		JDL
5	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-PFC Beer		JDL
6	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.						
7	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change				Bde-Sp4 Senften		JDL
							Bde-Sp4 Senften		JDL
8	0535		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC RTO: Mortar reports:						
			Total missions observed, 5. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 9. Total No. missions fired, 14. Total rds HE fired, 27. Total rds WP fired, 5. Total rds illum fired, 9. Total No. rds fired, 91.						
9	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.				Bde-Sp4 Senften		DJA
10	0730		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVNs will be working vic BT201150 all elements will be out except enough for scy of Young & ARVN portion of Hill. We informed them to sure to stay N of 15 E W grid line. 1 Co BT188158. Plt BT184147. 201162, 204160. 1 Co BT211171, 205164.				Bde-Sp4 Senften		DJA
11	0745		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to TOC DNCO: Preplanned AS 30 Dec: BT198040 dir NE, prox 7000, URI. Dir NW BT193103. susp En posn, prox 2000. Ord: 250lb nap & 20mm. Sky Spots: 29 Dec: Any Ord for BT167098 susp En posn, prox 3000 dir NE & BT161104 susp En posn, prox 3000 dir NE.				Sgt Stover		DJA
12	0815		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co fr Bowman to Bde Stand Down area by CH47: 1st PZ 0815, LZ 1350.				Bde-Sp4 Senften		DJA
13	1245		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc 188119 1 F VC detainee appx 25yrs, blk PJs. Told interpreter she was VC. Evac Bowman 1245. To Bayonet 1600.				Bde-Sgt Stover		DJA
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty							signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 4

organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

29 Dec 68

2400

29 Dec 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
13	1245		(cont) Scout Dogs alerted B Co to her presence coming down trail.	Sgt Stover	DJA
14	1330		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN day locs: 1 CP 1 Co BT188157, 1 Co loc 194166 & 205165. Plt loc: BT204160, 195161, Sqd loc 191150, 183146	Sp4 Benham CO, S3 SSO	
15	1345		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Canvas 425(Tail No. 483) while taking resupply C Co BT281083 revd 2-3rds fr NW fr a sniper about 300m range. C Co fire returned w/SAF & M79, unk results.	CO, S3, S2 Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
16	1405		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co vic BT186112 picked up 1 MAM detainee approx 50yrs, no ID, white pants & blue shirt. B Co heard 3 warning shots as they mvd into area. Detainee questioned, no info as of this time. Had 13yr old boy w/him will evac 30 Dec.	Bde-Sgt Stover CO, S3, S2	SSO
17	1440		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Plans for 30 Dec sent to Bde.	Bde-Sgt Stover	SSO
18	1500		(C) Fr Lt Col Stinson to TOC DO: Request War Lords or Blue Ghosts 300600 Dec to work fr area of LZ Professional vic BT1708 E to military area vic BT2207. Lt Tucker will request & notify 1/52.	Bde-Lt Tucker	SSO
19	1745		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co vic BT273084 obs 9 enemy wearing gray & tan shorts in open BT 281084 prox 800m. Arty fired results 1 enemy KIA. Obs fr C Co NL, did not check area phys.	Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
20	1800		(C) Fr Unit to TOC DNCO: Unit locs night: A Co & LM6 Bowman, B Co NL BT185115, B16 amb 185-112, C Co NL 273084, C36 amb 272082, D Co Chu Dai Stand Down, E Co Young, BRamb BT254131.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
21	1800		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN night locs: CP & 2 Co 188158, Co locs 189159, 205164. Plt locs: 199162, 186145, 182150. Sqd locs: 202159, 191152, 185157, 182143.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
22	1900		(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
23	1905		(C) Fr ARVN Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN 6th Reg night locs: BT252152, 249155, 280150, 278148.	Arty - Bde Sp Benham	SSO
24	1910		(C) Fr Bde-Lt Tucker to TOC DNCO: URI - Unk size element w/in 1000m BT323052.	S2 Arty	SSO
25	1945		(C) Fr Bde-Lt Tucker to TOC RTO: Agent Report rating B-3: On 28 Dec 0500hrs a 95 man unit designation V14 is at BT351149. Commanding		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	29 Dec 68	2400	29 Dec 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
25	1945	(cont) Officer last name "TO." Wpns & ordnance: 1 81mm, 2 60mm, 1 30cal HMG, 4 AWs & 4 B-40 rkts.	CO. Arty. S2	SSO			
26	2000	(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp5 Benham	SSO			
27	2030	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C16 vic BT272082 recd 9-10rds of 60mm mortar fire fr approx vic BT274087. Arty being fired. (2100) Report hearing whistling, claymore wire at Co(-) loc BT273084 went slack as if tampered with. (300700) Check of claymore found one to be placed in a sandbag & turned toward friendlies. Safety dictates to blow in place. They will attempt to blow it with M79 fire.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO			
28	2100	(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.	Bde-Sp4 Hansen	SSO			
29	2200	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change	Bde-PFC Fults	SSO			
30	2300	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change	Bde-PFC Fults	SSO			
31	2400	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.	Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO			
32		(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive operations in Oregon AO. Co A cont scty of LZ Bowman. A16 dept amb site at 0705hrs searching to BT236126. A16 closed Bowman at 1600hrs. Co B(-) dept NDP A closed B16 vic BT185127 at 0720hrs. Co B searched to BT189122, 189120, 192123, 188119 & 187112. Co B cont search to BT185115 where Co B(-) estb NDP 1700hrs. B16 estb amb site 185112 1850hrs. Co C dept NDP at 0915hrs searching to BT283086. C26, 36 dept Co C searching to BT280083 & C36 BT285083. Closed Co C BT283086 at 1200hrs. Co cont search to BT281083. Co C estb NDP 273084 1710hrs. C36 estb amb site 272082 1905hrs. Co D dept NDP 0700. Closed Bowman 0740hrs. D36 dept amb site, closed Bowman 0820hrs. D Co a/l comp 291400 rec fr Bowman to Bde Stand Down area at Chu Lai. Co E remains Command HQ & Relay Young. Econ dept Bowman 1815hrs mvgt to estb amb site BT234112 at 2000hrs. Mortars cont fire spt fr Bowman. Contacts: 1745hrs Co C vic BT273084 observed 2 enemy wearing green & tan shorts in open vic BT281084. Arty fired. Obs 1 enemy KIA. Did not physically check area. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 1 VC KIA. Wpns CIA: None. Plans Summary: Co A cont scty of Bowman. Co B cont detailed search					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location		period covered		
S2/S3 Journal 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	to date 30 Dec 68	hour 2400
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
						initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO
3	0150		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Foxhole report:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 25 80 133 288 1				
			B Co 94 6 131 31 5				
			C Co 96 5 127 26 6				
			D Co 87 13 143 43 1				
			E Co 32 55 101 14 1				
4	0200		HHC X X 198 X X (U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.			Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO
5	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO
6	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.			Bde-Sp Senften	SSO
7	0400		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to All Units: All Units notified today is big Pill Day.			S, J	SSO
8	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change			Bde-Sp Senften	SSO
9	0525		(C) Fr 4.2 Plt to TOC DNCO: Mortar report: Total missions fired observed, 3. Total missions fired unobserved, 0. Total H&I missions fired, 7. Total No. missions fired, 10. Total rds HE fired, 98. Total rds WP fired, 1. Total rds illum fired, 15. Total No. rds fired, 114.			Bde-Sp Senften	SSO
10	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.			Bde-Sp4 Sorenson	SSO
11	0710		(C) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: DELAYED REPORT TOI 291945: Recon mvd to BT234134 to check out noises they heard 291945. Search of area found 1 MAM 18-23 & 1 P approx 25yrs in a small group of hootches. They will be detained. (0820) Evac det to Bowman. (0940) Evac to Bde VIP pad IPW called to Stand By.			Bde-Sgt Holly	SSO
12	0815		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 day loc: CP & 1 Co BT188158, Co locs BT205156, 191163, 178145 at 1000m, 500m, 1000m radius respectively. Plt locs: BT188145, 184145.			Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no
2

no of pages
4

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

30 Dec 68

2400

30 Dec 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
13	0820		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to TOC DNCO: Preplanned AS for 31 Dec: BT207034, 210041 & 208027 w/prox 7000m dir N URI target any ord. Sky Spots for 30-31 Dec: BT209019 & 213008 w/prox 7000 dir N, URI report any ord. Special air request for 1 Jan 69: BT173077 target prep for LZ prox 1500 dir N ord as much nap as possible.	Bde-Sgt Seaton	SSO
14	0925		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to TOC DNCO: Request CH47 move D Co fr Ke Ha South (Bde Stand Down) to Bowman 1 Jan 69 0900hrs 100 packs.	Bde-Sgt Seaton	SSO
15	0935		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C36 loc vic BT272082 has obsvd 3-4 VC enter a hooch at BT272077 had packs & wpns. Arty being fired. (1020) BT 274076 revd AWF fr 5-6 wpns. Returned SAF & called arty. (1040) Checking out area, neg results.	Bde-Sp Senften	SSO
16	1110		(C) Fr Cpt Sorjenson to Maj Neary: Silencers for M16 rifles 198th has 44. Request to know how many we desire. Maj Neary will accept as many as they'll give him.	S3	SSO
17	1105		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc 3 F detainees approx 35yrs of age loc BT178110. They are being held due to the items found in their hooch & vic of hooch: Evac to Bowman 1315 8gal soy bean oil, 15 sets of cloths, 15pr shower shoes & 60gal rice wine, 10 cans mackerel, 20 cans tuna, 6 batteries, olive oil, 20 packs of tea, 40 sacks of noodles, 3 sacks Pot & pans, 3 reams white paper, VN carton of cigarettes, 1 pkg of 15 mirrors, 1 Chicom gas mask, 12 sacks of tobacco & candy, 2 sacks medical supplies, NVA money, one bill undetermined amount, 5 bars of salt, 1 Vietnamese resupply list, asst documents. Evac to Bde 1600hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
18	1410		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co vic BT264087 picked up 2 VC detainees in hooch wearing brown shirts w/blk pants other had brown pants 25-53yrs old. Evac to Bowman 1450, to Bde at 1600hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Ball	SSO
19	1415		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: On station: (1445) Aero Scouts vic BT259087 working w/C Co engaged 1 enemy w/green uniform & pack, no wpns		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4	
organization or installation		location		period covered				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
				0001	31 Dec 68	2400	31 Dec 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.			Bde-BFC Beer	SSO	
3	0100		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Foxhole report:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	0	103	133	30	3
			B Co	95	4	131	32	6
			C Co	93	9	131	29	5
			D Co	0	120	142	22	1
			E Co	29	49	100	22	8
						Bde-PFC Beer	SSO	
4	0200		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTC: Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Beer	SSO	
5	0300		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Sitrep no change.			Bde-Sp Senften	SSO	
6	0400		(U) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Beer	SSO	
7	0500		(U) Fr All Units to TOC RTC: Sitrep no change.			Bde-PFC Senften	SSO	
8	0550		(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC DNCO: Mortar report:					
			Total missions observed, 2. Total missions unobserved, 0. Total H&I fired, 8. Total No. missions fired, 10. Total rds HE fired, 19. Total rds WP fired, 0. Total rds illum fired, 9. Total No. rds fired, 28.					
9	0600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTC: Unit locs sent to Bde.			Bde-Sp Senften	SSO	
10	0710		(C) Fr Maj Borg to CCL Stinson: B52 AS scheduled for 31 Dec have been cancelled C Co released fr reaction responsibility.			Bde-Sp Senften	SSO	
						CO, C Co	SSO	
11	0750		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTC: C Co vic BT254082 obs enemy in open vic BT247077 prox 700m. All have packs, 2 wpns & green uniforms. 1 has blue shirt/blk pants. 1 has blk PJs. Arty fired. (1925) Area checked, neg results.			Bde-Sp4 Senften	SSO	
12	0820		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 4-6 locs day: CP & 1 Co BT188158, Co loc 201165m 188165 w/1000 meter radius, 1831555 Plt loc: 189159, 180150. Sqd loc: 192152, 187145.					
13	0845		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTC: On station possible a/s BT177104, 298027. 0900 a/s into BT177104, (915) AS compl. (0930) AS 208027 going in.			Bde-BFC Beer	SSO	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At: 3 Year

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 2	no of pages 4
station or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour
				date	date	date
/S3 Journal; 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	31 Dec 68	2400 31 Dec 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
13	0845		(cont) at 0950 a/s complete.	S, J		DJA
14	0845		(C) Fr Cpt Frost to TCC DNCC: Preplanned a/s for Jan 69: Loc BT147070 & 162083 prox 3000, dir E NW target susp en posn. BT257050 prox 3000 dir N targ camp hooches.	Bde-Sgt Stover		DJA
15	0925		(C) Fr Recon to TCC RTO: Recon loc BT235134 detained 1 VN approx 40yrs old picked up in area where 2 VN were detained yesterday may have knowledge of activity in area. Had in possession a box containing 2 cigarettes lighters one w/403 insignia, the other w/504 & insignia. Also in pocket had firing device similar to mechanism an smoke grenade. (1015) Picked up by CC & brought to Bowman.	CC, S3, Sp Senften		DJA
16	1158		(C) Fr B Co to TCC RTO: B Co vic BT178100 revd SAR fr 3 enemy BT178101 B Co returned SAR & M79. Results: 1 KIA VC, 2 w/wpns evaded to N. All three enemy were dressed in blk shorts & shirts.	Bde-Sp4 Benham		SSO
17	1325		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TCC DNCC: (1325) Un announced visit of Col Jones (Div Arty Cmr) to LZ Bowman. He was briefed by Cpt MacGee & Maj Neary on 1-52 activities. Dept Bowman 1345.	Bde-PFC Fults		SSO
18	1400		(C) Fr CO to TCC RTO: CC while traveling NW by LZ Professional spotted & engaged 3 VC w/packs mvg SW wearing blk PJs, results 3 KIA Vic BT170085. (1410) After this action they flew back over the area to check it out & spotted & engaged 3 VC wearing green shorts running down trail mvg SW. Results 3 enemy KIA grid BT167082. Total 6 VC KIA.	Bde-Sp Benham		SSO
19	1400		(C) Fr Gen Gertys to All Commanders: All commanders & leaders at all levels are to prevent the use of fire & explosions for celebration purposes during the holiday period. CO, S3 A Co,	Maj Fields, C & E Co		SSO
20	1630		(C) Fr B Co to TCC DNCC: B Co at BT1790 91 found VC or NVA medical pack in bushes containing 2 morphine syrets, hypodermic needle, penicillin, bandages, & other medical supplies. Will be evac 1 Jan. Pack was green plastic constructed like saddle bags w/metal box inside containing medical supplies.	Bde-Sp Moccabee		SSO
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no. of pages
station or installation		location		period covered		3	4
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	31 Dec 68	2400	31 Dec 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
							initials
21	1645			(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC DNCO: There will be a commanders meeting 011100 Jan 69.		CO	SSO
22	1745			(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Unit night locs 31 Dec 68: A Co & EM6 at Bowman, B Co NL BT 179191, B16 amb 178093, C Co NL BT234074, C12 amb BT233076, D Co Chu Lia Stand Down. E Co LZ Young & E Recon amb BT240124.		Bde-Sp4 Moccabee	SSO
23	1845			(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN night locs: CP & 2 Co BT188157, 1 Co BT189159, 1 Co raid 201145, 1930 returns at 2300 to BT200156. 196160. Plt locs: BT202165, 200156, 183149, Sgt locs: BT205161, 196160, 194152, 188150, 185156.		Arty	
24	1900			(C) Fr Units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp Moccabee	SSO
25	1935			(C) Fr ARVN 1-6 to TOC RTO: ARVN 1-6 night locs: BT253154.		Sp Benham	SSO
26	2000			(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Unit locs sent to Bde.		Bde-Sp Benham, Arty	SSO
27	2030			(C) Fr ARVN 1-6 Reg to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-6 Reg at Young had element out that heard voices & singing vic BT200143 possible VC Bn size unit. VN arty fired, request US Arty. US arty fired. C Bty 1-14 fired 2 zone sweeps(72rds) in support of ARVNs. ARVNs to check area, neg results.		Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
28	2100			(C) Fr Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change.		CO Bde-Sgt Stover	SSO
29	2130			(C) Fr Sgt Van Fleet to TOC RTO: CC arrive 0730. Utility at approx 0930hrs & CH47 at 0900hrs		Bde-Sp Benham	SSO
30	2200			(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change		CO	SSO
31	2300			(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Sitrep no change		Bde-Sp Benham	SSO
32	2400			(C) Fr All units to TOC DNCO: Unit locs sent to Bde. Sitrep no change.		Bde-Sp4 Benham	SSO
33				(C) Journal Summary:		Bde-PFC Fults	SSO
Operation Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in Oregon AO. Co A cont scty of Bowman. Co B dept NDP at 0922hrs searching to BT178129, 178110, 177105, 178100, 176094 & 178092. Co B(-) estb NDP vic BT179091 at 1630hrs. B16 estb amb site BT178093 at 1900hrs. Co C dept NDP							
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL